













B



B



B B



B



B





Oil in Ship *Phoenix* 1841

Stowed in the fore hold the 17 of June plate 10

Do the 10 100

Do the 24 34

Do the 32 52

Do June the 05 43

Do June the 29 95

Do September the 10 106

Do November the 27 76

Do December the 20 90

1842 Stowed in the fore hold February the 17 54

Do the 21 46

May the 27 106

July the 05 184

Do the 20 182

Stowed in after hold the 25 040

August the 20 093

Do the 21 065

September the 10 221

1843 Stowed between Deck Dec 14 198

June February the 11 147

June the 21 50

July the 10 57

1844 in the After hold 58 September the 01 131

55 September the 03 50

56 Do the 14 188

34 in the tank December 12 28







Page 1

Ship young Phoenix Book 1840

Remarks on Board Monday December 13<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with light breezes from the N. E. at 6 A.M. get under  
way and steering down the river weather at 9 A.M. discharge  
the pilot of the same and 1/2 of the cargo being the anchors  
and chains So on Tatt 4500 of cargo 411 " "

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 14<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with clear weather and light breezes from the N. E.  
and steering South East at 10 A.M. hands up! I repairing the Boats So on  
Tatt 3900 of cargo by the Chero 11 " "

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 15<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and pleasant weather  
and steering by the wind to the south at 10 A.M. hands up! the top sail  
latter part fresh gales from the N. E. and at 10 A.M. the storm sail  
So on Tatt 3825 of cargo by the Chero 11 " "

Remarks on Board Thursday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with light breezes from the N. E. and pleasant  
weather heading E. S. E. at 10 A.M. hands up! the top sail middle latter part  
So on Tatt 3820 of cargo by the Chero 6640 " "

Remarks on Board Friday December 17<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and pleasant  
weather steering E. S. E. all sail set middle and latter part thick weather  
So on Tatt 3825 of cargo by the Chero 6555 " "

Remarks on Board Saturday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with light breezes from the N. E.  
steering E. S. E. at 10 A.M. hands up! the top sail middle latter part  
fore top gallant and latter part E. S. E. So on Tatt 3146 of cargo 16226 " "

Remarks on Board Sunday December 19<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with calm middle part light breezes steering  
So on Tatt 1125 of cargo by the Chero 6122 " "



Ship young Phenix James Thurman master 1840 2<sup>d</sup>

Remarks on Board Sunday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with strong breezes S.W. steering E by S all  
sail set and Clear weather Middle and Latter part the same  
Satt 38 57 N Long by the Chron 56 33 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 19<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with fresh gale from the S.W. and  
Clear weather and steering E by S so and  
Satt 38 47 N Long by the Chron 53 36 W

Remarks on Board Friday December 20<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with fresh gale from the W.S.W. and thick  
weather and steering E by S Middle part Double reefed the top sail  
latter part wind shifted to the N.E. so and  
Satt 38 16 N Long by the Chron 50 33 W

Remarks on Board Monday December 21<sup>st</sup> 1840  
this day commences with strong by breezes from the W.S.W. and  
thick weather and steering E by S all sail set Middle and Latter  
fine Clear weather so and Satt 38 00 N Long Chron 45 50 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 22<sup>nd</sup> 1840  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the S.W.  
steering E all night Middle part fresh gale and raining and took  
in all sail and set barrene sail so and Satt 38 02 N Long 42 30 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. and thick  
raining weather steering E all sail set Middle part the same  
latter part Double reefed the top sail so and Satt 37 38 N Long 36 38 W

Remarks on Board Thursday December 24<sup>th</sup> 1840  
this day commences with fine weather  
steering E by E Middle part Clear  
latter part Cloudy so and Satt 37 50



Ship young Service of the U.S. Navy 1840

Remarks on Board Friday December 25 1840

This day commences with light breeze from the S and cloudy weather  
steering by the wind SE Middle part the same & A.M. saw a  
shale of whale and traced the boats and a small whale  
saw and Satt 37 43 N Long by the Chro 28 58 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 26 1840

This day commences with fresh gale S.W. and rainy weather and heading  
on the wind SE Middle more moderate and all sail set So on  
Satt 38 00 N Long by the Chro 29 30 W

Remarks on Board Sunday December 27 1840

This day commences with strong breezes from the S.W. and rain  
weather and steering SE Middle part pleasant weather and employing  
boiling So on Satt 35 14 N Long by the Chro 29 59 W

Remarks on Board Monday December 28 1840

This day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the W  
and steering SE all sail set Middle and latter the same So on  
Satt 34 16 N Long by the Chro 29 49 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 29 1840

This day commences with fine weather and light winds from the  
S.W. and steering SE by S all sail set Middle part same Satt  
Calcutta So on Satt 32 35 N Long by the Chro 27 50 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 30 1840

This day commences with strong breezes from N.W. and steering  
SE all sail Middle part the same latter part fresh gale  
and close reefed the top sail So on  
Satt 31 57 N Long by the Chro 27 26 W

Remarks on Board Thursday December 31 1840

This day commences with fresh gale from the E.S.E. all sail set heading  
S.W. So on Satt 30 00 N Long by the Chro 26 06 W



Ship young Hesper James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Friday January 01 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the SW and pleasant weather  
heading up SE with the storm sail set 11 AM set close reefed top sail  
Middle and latter the same so and Sutt 2712 N Long by Chro 2606 W

Remarks on Board Saturday January 02 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from SE  
steering by the wind to the SW Middle and latter part the same  
so and Sutt 2859 N Long by the Chro 2634 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 03 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SE heading up SW all sail set Middle and latter part the same  
so and Sutt 2817 N Long by the Chro 2607 W

Remarks on Board Monday January 04 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SE heading up South all sail set Middle part strong breezes and  
cloudy weather latter the same so and Sutt 2840 N Long Chro 2600 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 05 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the ENE and cloudy  
at steering in the wind to the S Middle and latter clear  
weather so and Sutt 2842 N Long by Chro 2605 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 06 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
the SE heading up SW all sail set Middle and latter light squally  
rain so and Sutt 2825 N Long by the Chro 2600 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January 07 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
South and steering in the wind to the ENE Middle and latter  
part comes squally so and Sutt 2857 N Long by the Chro 2624 W



Ship young Phoenix of New Bedford 1841

75

Remarks on Board Friday January 18 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breeze from the N  
and steering South all sail set Middle and latter part Calm so  
Satt 21 43 P Long by the Chron 23 45 W

Remarks on Board Saturday January 19 1841  
this day commences with Calm & P.M. got a fine breeze from the N  
and steering South all sail set Middle and latter part the same so  
Satt 20 51 P Long by the Chron 22 11 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 20 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and fine breezes from the N and  
steering S by W Middle and latter part took the N E  
trade wind so Satt 18 55 P Long by the Chron 23 30 W

Remarks on Board Monday January 21 1841  
this day commences with strong trade from the N and weather steering  
S by W 4 P.M. made the island of Cape Verde so end  
Satt 16 18 P Long by the Chron 22 21 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 22 1841  
this day commences with strong trade from the N P.M. sent a  
boat on shore to Lago 3 P.M. began on board steering S  
Middle and latter the same so end Satt 14 25 P Long by the Chron 23 27 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 23 1841  
this day commences with strong trade from the N and steering South all  
sail & best advantage Middle and latter part the same so end  
Satt 11 45 P Long by the Chron 22 55 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January 24 1841  
this day commences with strong trade from the N and steering  
to be South all sail set Middle and latter part much the same so  
Satt 9 30 P Long by the Chron 22 11 W



Ship *James* Phenix James Master 1841

Remarks on Board Friday January 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with light breezes from the N.E. and S.W. and  
 weather and steering all sail set as usual Middle and  
 latter part same as Satt 7.00 by the Chron 21.50 W

Remarks on Board Saturday January 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N.E.  
 and steering all sail set as usual Middle and latter part  
 the same as Satt 6.42 N Long by the Chron 21.06 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with light breezes from N.E. and Cloudy weather and  
 steering all sail set as usual Middle rain and squall  
 latter fine weather as Satt 5.04 N Long by the Chron 21.06 W

Remarks on Board Monday January 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light variable winds from  
 E to N.E. as usual Middle and latter part the same as Satt  
 Satt 3.00 N Long by the Chron 22.13 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 19<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with calm and rain weather middle part fine  
 breezes from the S.E. and weather heading up by Satt latter part  
 the same as Satt 1.00 N Long by the Chron 23.23 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with light breezes from the N.E. and fine weather and  
 heading up by Satt 1.00 N Long by the Chron 23.23 W  
 Middle and latter part same as Satt 1.00.00 N Long 23.23 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January 21<sup>st</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with light breezes from the N.E.  
 and heading up by Satt 1.00 N Long by the Chron 25.21 W  
 latter part much the same as Satt 1.00 N Long by the Chron 25.21 W



Ship young Phenix of New Bedford 1841 97

Remarks on Board Friday January 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather fresh breezes from the  
SE steering SW by S all sail set last advantage Middle and  
Latter part the same do. Tatt 226 S Long Chro 26 24 W

Remarks on Board Saturday January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with pleasant weather and strong breezes from  
the SE and steering SW by S all sail set last advantage Middle and Latter  
part the same do. Tatt 5 00 S Long by the Chro 28 07 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE  
steering SW by S all sail set last advantage Middle part Light Squall  
of rain Latter part strong breezes do. Tatt 1 51 S Long Chro 29 46 W

Remarks on Board Monday January 25<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from SE  
and steering SW by S all sail set last advantage Middle and Latter  
part same do. Tatt 10 30 S Long by the Chro 31 15 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 26<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
ESE and steering SW all sail set last advantage Middle and Latter  
the same do. Tatt 12 36 S Long by the Chro 33 00 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 27<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light breezes from NE and  
steering SW all hands employed setting fore and main rigging  
Middle and Latter part the same do. Tatt 14 15 S Long Chro 34 31 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January 28<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NE  
and steering SW all hands employed setting fore and main rigging  
and Latter part the same do. Tatt 14 15 S Long Chro 34 31 W



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1841 8

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 29 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and Light breezes from the E, N E  
and Steering S W <sup>by</sup> Middle and latter part the surge so on  
Satt 16 17 4 Long by the Chro 36 44 W

Remarks on Board Saturday January 30 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and Light from the E, N E  
Steering S W, P M saw a large Whale going quick to the W  
Lowered 4 Boats Sun set give him up and came on Board  
and Shorten sail for the Night latter part all sail set so on  
Satt 16 19 5 Long by the Chro 37 17 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 31 1841  
this day commences with Light breezes from the E, N E and Cruising  
Middle and latter part much the same so on  
Satt 16 07 5 Long by the Chro 37 43 W

Remarks on Board Monday February 01 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and Light breezes E, N E and  
Cruising Middle part under short sail latter part all sail set  
so on Satt 16 44 8 Long by the Chro 37 24 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 02 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and Light breezes from the  
E steering E by S Middle under short sail latter part all sail  
set so on Satt 17 41 8 Long by the Chro 37 26 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 03 1841  
this day commences with Light and Calm & P M saw  
and got 25 full ones Middle part under short sail latter  
all sail set so on Satt 19 25 8 Long by the Chro 37 15 W

Remarks on Board Thursday February 04 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and breezes E, S E  
Steering S so on Satt 19 55 8 Long by the Chro 37 01 W



" 9

Ship young Phoenix of New Bedford 1841

Remarks on Board Friday February 5<sup>th</sup> 1841

This day commences with fine weather in light S breeze from the ESE  
 in steering S by E Middle part S by E latter part fine weather  
 So end Lat 21 57 S Long by the Chron 37 02 W

Remarks on Board Saturday February 6<sup>th</sup> 1841

This day commences with fine weather in breezes from the S by E and  
 steering to the South with a latter part the same So end  
 Lat 24 25 S Long by the Chron 37 46 W

Remarks on Board Sunday February 7<sup>th</sup> 1841

This day commences with pleasant weather in breezes from the  
 E by E steering S by E Middle part the same latter part strong  
 breezes So end Lat 27 04 S Long by the Chron 37 50 W

Remarks on Board Monday February 8<sup>th</sup> 1841

This day commences with strong breezes from the ESE and squall  
 weather in steering S by E Middle much the latter part calm So end  
 Lat 29 05 S Long by the Chron 37 39 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 9<sup>th</sup> 1841

This day commences with light air and calm 4 PM Bent a  
 main top sail Middle part light breezes from WSW steering  
 S by E and large reefing Main top sail So end  
 Lat 30 20 S Long by the Chron 37 19 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 10<sup>th</sup> 1841

This day commences with fine weather in light breezes from  
 SW and steering S by E Middle in latter part the same  
 So end Lat 31 04 S Long by the Chron 37 56 W

Remarks on Board Thursday February 11<sup>th</sup> 1841

This day commences with fine weather in light breezes from  
 the SW and steering S by E Middle in latter part the same  
 So end Lat 32 42 S Long by the Chron 39 20 W



10

Ship *Phoenix* Thos. Shumman master

Remarks on Board Friday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the south and Squ  
weather steering by the wind to 1<sup>st</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> Middle part fresh gale in  
Close reefed top of sail so on Lat 34 42 S Long by Chron 40 40 W

Remarks on Board Saturday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the SE and pleasant  
weather 2<sup>nd</sup> top of sail heading 8<sup>th</sup> under storm  
sail Middle latter moderate set the Close reefed top of sail  
so on Lat 32 00 S Long by the Chron 41 41 W

Remarks on Board Sunday February 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences strong breezes from the SE pleasant  
weather Middle under 1<sup>st</sup> top of sail latter part light breeze  
SE and steering SE so on Lat 34 06 S Long Chron 43 00 W

Remarks on Board Monday February 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light breezes from NE  
steering 8<sup>th</sup> Middle under 1<sup>st</sup> top of sail latter 1<sup>st</sup> top of sail set so on  
Lat 35 10 S Long by the Chron 44 01 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light breezes from  
the E and E by S Middle under 1<sup>st</sup> top of sail latter all sail  
out steering to the SE so on Lat 35 41 S Long Chron 45 55 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light breezes from  
the E and E by S Middle under 1<sup>st</sup> top of sail latter part same so  
on Lat 37 41 S Long by the Chron 45 55 W

Remarks on Board Thursday February 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong by breezes from the south  
and pleasant weather heading 8<sup>th</sup> Middle part fresh gale  
and Close reefed top of sail so on Lat 36 49 S Long Chron 43 50 W



11

# Ship young Phoenix Cruising of the River of Plate 1841

Remarks on Board Friday February 19<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the SSE and pleasant weather  
heading up S.W. with storm sail set, Middle part the same 5 P.M. saw  
Ship to the NE So and Lat 36 31 S Long by the Chron 4229 W

Remarks on Board Saturday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with moderate gale from the E and pleasant weather  
and steering W.N.W. Middle part the same on the wind to the SSE latter part  
steering W.N.W. So and Lat 37 54 S Long by the Chron 4333 W

Remarks on Board Sunday February 21<sup>st</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the E and steering  
W.N.W. 5 P.M. spoke the Chale and Henry of New London  
Middle part thick weather latter part Clear So and  
Lat by Ge 34 50 S Long by Ge 4355 W

Remarks on Board Monday February 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light airs and calm Middle part  
short sail so A.M. saw a shoal of large Whale and  
to the SE So and Lat 36 14 S Long by the Chron 4406 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and the Boats of after  
Whale 6 P.M. returns on Board with nothing Middle and  
latter strong breezes So and Lat 37 47 S Long Chron 4336 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the E and Squall and  
heading N.E. with close reefed 4 P.M. saw a large Whale  
of back and hove one Boat and fasten and got 7 P.M. took  
to the Ship latter part employed Cutting So and Lat 37 47 S Long 4336 W

Remarks on Board Thursday February 25<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the E and Squall weather  
employed Cutting in Middle and latter boiling So and  
Lat 37 30 S Long by the Chron 4400 W



12

Ship young Phenix James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday February 26 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the E and heavy squall  
middle part fresh gale W<sup>1</sup> S<sup>1</sup> W heading N<sup>1</sup> W latter part pleasant  
weather so on Tull 3700 S Long by the Chro 4400 W

Remarks on Board Saturday February 27 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the W<sup>1</sup> S<sup>1</sup> W and pleasant  
weather steering E<sup>1</sup> N<sup>1</sup> E middle part wind from the N and light breezes  
latter strong breezes and squall so on Tull 3703 S Long Chro 4515 W

Remarks on Board Sunday February 28 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the N and steering E<sup>1</sup> N<sup>1</sup> E  
middle part took in all sail but the storm sail latter part wind  
from the S<sup>1</sup> W clear weather so on Tull 3655 S Long Chro 4250 W

Remarks on Board Monday March 01 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
S<sup>1</sup> W heading N<sup>1</sup> W heavy swell on middle part calm latter light  
so from the N and foggy heading W<sup>1</sup> S<sup>1</sup> W so on Tull 3643 S Long 4302 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 02 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
N and heading W<sup>1</sup> S<sup>1</sup> W 4 P M took all sail but the storm sail  
middle part wind haul to the S<sup>1</sup> W heading up SE so on  
Tull 3655 S Long by the Chro 4303 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 03 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale S<sup>1</sup> W and clear weather  
heading up W<sup>1</sup> S<sup>1</sup> W middle the same latter spoke ship Ransom  
of Fall River so on Tull 3630 S Long by Chro 4400 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 04 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the S<sup>1</sup> W and clear  
weather heading by wind to the W<sup>1</sup> S<sup>1</sup> W middle light airs latter  
part near ship to the S so on Tull 3628 S Long by Chro 4430 W



Ship young then a Cruising of the River of Plate 1841

Remarks on Board Friday March <sup>the</sup> 05 1841

This day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N. N. W. and heading Middle part under short sail heading N. latter part wind hauls to the E. with steering E. N. E. so on Tatt 36 36 S Long 44 44

Remarks on Board Saturday March <sup>the</sup> 06 1841

This day commences with fine weather light breezes from the S on steering E. N. E. under short sail heading on the wind hauls to the E. and heading to the N. N. E. Tatt 35 42 Long per Chron 43 42 W

Remarks on Board Sunday March <sup>the</sup> 07 1841

This day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E. N. E. so on the N. N. E. part under short sail near ship to the latter the part under short sail Tatt 35 55 S Long per Chron 43 00 W

Remarks on Board Monday March <sup>the</sup> 08 1841

This day commences with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. and clear weather heading on to wind to the S. E. Middle part fresh gales and rain and close reefed the top sail down Tatt by In 600 S Long by In 42 40 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March <sup>the</sup> 09 1841

This day commences with fresh gales from the N. N. W. and rain weather and heading to the North with Double reefed top sail but Middle light airs latter part calm so on Tatt 35 Long per Chron 42 10 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March <sup>the</sup> 10 1841

This day commences with light airs from the N. N. W. and rain heading to the N. Middle part strong breezes from the South and clear weather latter part double reefed top sail Tatt 35 35 S Long per Chron 43 35 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March <sup>the</sup> 11 1841

This day commences with fine clear weather strong breezes from the South steering E. Hatch empty and reefing fore Middle under short sail latter near ship 16 so on Tatt 35 27 S Long per Chron 42 06 W



14

Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Friday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the S and Clear weather  
heading ESE 5 P.M. spoke bark Ceres of New London & made out  
Clear Middle and part the same so and Tatt 3539 S Long per Chro 4120

Remarks on Board Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
ESE and heading up SE Middle part under short sail Tatter part  
strong breezes WNW steering E by N Tatt 3539 S Long per Chro 4156

Remarks on Board Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breeze from the WNW Clear weather  
steering E by N Middle part thick weather Tatter part win from the  
South and Clear weather so and Tatt 3539 S Long per Chro 3700 W

Remarks on Board Monday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes South and  
steering E Middle part under short sail Tatter part all sail set so  
and Tatt 3540 S Long per Chro 9 A.M. 3557 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and breezes from the  
ESE and steering E Middle and Tatter part same so and  
Tatt 3424 S Long per Chro 3530 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
ESE steering E Middle under short sail Tatter part win from E  
heading SSE Tatt 3501 S Long per Chro 3523 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes  
from the S steering E Middle part under short sail  
Tatter part all sail set so and Tatt 3512 S Long per Chro 9 A.M. 3258 W



Ship young Bound to New Holland 1841

15

Remarks on Board Friday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N.W. and  
steering E all sail set Middle part strong breezes and Cloudy latter the  
same so on Tatt 38 12 S Long per Chro 94.11 2935 W.

Remarks on Board Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and pleasant  
weather and steering E best vantage Middle part rain latter  
part fresh breezes so on Tatt 38 12 S Long per Chro 26 35 W.

Remarks on Board Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. and  
Clear weather and steering E all sail set best vantage Middle  
and latter part the same so on Tatt 34 17 S Long per Chro 25 45 W.

Remarks on Board Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
S.W. and steering E all sail set best vantage Middle part  
light and cloudy latter part the same so on Tatt 34 12 S Long per Chro 21 57 W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the N.W. and cloudy  
weather and steering E & S all sail set best vantage Middle  
part foggy so on Tatt 34 22 S Long per Chro 15 38 W.

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with calm and foggy Middle part strong  
breezes and steering E & S all sail set best vantage so on  
Tatt 34 12 S Long per Chro 12 07 W.

Remarks on Board Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. and foggy  
weather steering E & S Middle part the same latter part  
light breezes so on Tatt 24 22 S Long per Chro 14 01 W.



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman Master 1841

Remarks on Board Friday March 26 1841

this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the West and Steering E by S all sail set last morning Middle part  
I hauled the E and S and Suggs 427 S Long 1120 W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 27 1841

this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the West and Steering E by S Middle part strong breezes from the S and Squall latter part fine weather so on S 427 S Long 803 W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 28 1841

this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the S and Steering E by S Middle part strong breezes from the S and Squall and heavy Squall on board S 427 S Long 508 W

Remarks on Board Monday March 29 1841

this day commences with fine weather from the West and pleasant weather Steering S by E Middle and latter part Squall so on S 427 S Long 1002 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 30 1841

this day commences with fine weather from the West and pleasant weather Steering S by E Middle and latter part Squall so on S 427 S Long 240 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 31 1841

this day commences with fine weather from the West and Squall weather Steering S by E all sail set last morning 4 PM Doubt caught the fire sail in look in the West Coast Middle and latter part fine weather so on S 427 S Long 619 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April 1 1841

this day commences with fine weather from the West and Squall weather and Steering S by E Middle part fine weather latter part calm so on S 427 S Long 947 E



17  
Ship young Phoenix Bound for the Coast New Holland 1841

Remarks on Board Friday April <sup>the</sup> 12 1841  
this day commences with calm and pleasant weather & light  
breezes from the N steering SE Middle and latter  
part the same so on Tatt 3614 S Long for Chro 1250 E

Remarks on Board Saturday April <sup>the</sup> 13 1841  
this day commences with fine weather fine breezes from the N and steering  
SE by E and employed weighing and setting sails for Middle part light airs  
from the SE and so on Tatt 3626 S Long for Chro 1439 E

Remarks on Board Sunday April <sup>the</sup> 14 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light airs from the NW and  
steering SE by E & SE wind came to the SW Middle and latter  
part Cloud in the SE and Tatt 3633 S Long for Chro 1507 E

Remarks on Board Monday April <sup>the</sup> 15 1841  
this day commences with cloudy weather and light breezes from  
the NW and steering SE by E Middle and latter part strong  
breezes so on Tatt 3644 S Long for Chro 2103 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April <sup>the</sup> 16 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the NW fine weather steering  
SE by E all sail set here advantage Middle part small latter part the  
same so on Tatt 3656 S Long for Chro 2419 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April <sup>the</sup> 17 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the NE and  
squall weather and steering SE by E Middle part took  
in the light sail so on Tatt 3714 S Long for Chro 2556 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April <sup>the</sup> 18 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the NW and pleasant  
weather and steering NW by E SE 11 P.M. spoke ship Margaret  
of London Bound to Port by the same  
Tatt 3713 S Long for Chro 3321 E



Remarks on Board Thursday April the 9 1841  
 this day commences with fresh breezes from the SW and steering  
 636 then part squall latter part the same do and  
 Lat 17 25 S Long for Chro 36 56 E

Remarks on Board Friday April the 10 1841  
 this day commences with fresh breezes from the SW and steering  
 SE by E Middle and latter part the same do and  
 Lat 37 39 S Long for Chro 41 11 E

Remarks on Board Saturday April the 11 1841  
 this day commences with strong breezes from the SW and pleasant  
 weather and steering SE by E Middle part moderate gales and clear  
 and latter part the same do and Lat 14 S Long for Chro 46 44 E

Remarks on Board Sunday April the 12 1841  
 this day commences with moderate gales from the SW and squall  
 weather and steering SE by E Middle and latter part  
 fresh gales do Lat 37 52 S Long for Chro 49 09 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 13 1841  
 this day commences with fresh gales from the SW pleasant weather  
 steering SE by E Middle part squall reach the top sail latter part more  
 moderate do Lat 38 14 S Long for Chro 52 52 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 14 1841  
 this day commences with fresh gales from the W and pleasant  
 weather and steering SE by E Middle and latter part the  
 same do and Lat 38 14 S Long for Chro 57 30 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 15 1841  
 this day commences with strong breezes from the W and  
 pleasant weather and steering SE by E by least mounting  
 Middle and latter part the same do and  
 Lat 38 14 S Long for Chro 60 38 E



Ship *Annex* of New Bedford 1841

21 19

Remarks on Board *Friday* April *16* 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and fine  
weather steering E by E Middle and latter part the same  
and wind veers to the South by East Long per Chas 64 55 C

Remarks on Board *Saturday* April *17* 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the S and pleasant  
weather steering E by S Middle and latter part the same  
Long per Chas 7 15 C

Remarks on Board *Sunday* April *18* 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the N<sup>E</sup> and Cloudy  
weather steering E by S Middle and latter part the same  
Long per Chas 6 40 C

Remarks on Board *Monday* April *19* 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
the N<sup>W</sup> and steering E by S 6 1/2 the double reefed the fore  
sails the fore & Aft made the island of Amsterdam 9 AM  
sent 3 boats to shore fishing 11 AM returned on board so on  
Long per Chas 22 35 C

Remarks on Board *Tuesday* April *20* 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> E and thick  
weather steering E by S Middle and latter part the same  
Long per Chas 37 30 S Long by Dr 45 10 C

Remarks on Board *Wednesday* April *21* 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and  
clear weather steering E by S Middle and latter part the  
same so on Long per Chas 51 00 C

Remarks on Board *Thursday* April *22* 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and  
clear weather steering E do all sail but best stunts



20

Ship young Phoenix James Shackman master 1841

Minare fair Moderate gales from the W S W latter  
part the same so on Satt 355 S Long per Chro 8435 E

Remarks on Board Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the W S W and Clear  
weather and Steering E 3 P.M. took all Sail and set the Star  
Sail Middle part set Double reef to Sail so on  
Satt 3522 S Long per Chro 8683 E

Remarks on Board Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh breeze from the W S W and Squally  
weather and Steering E all Sail set but advantage in Middle and  
Satt part the same so on Satt 3511 S Long per Chro 9055 E

Remarks on Board Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the W S W and  
pleasant weather and Steering E by P.M. had the same  
Satt part wind from the same so on Satt 3500 S Long per Chro 9248 E

Remarks on Board Monday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the W S W and  
fine weather Middle part set Double reef  
the fore sail so on Satt 3445 S Long per Chro 9631 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breeze from the S and fine  
weather Steering E Middle and latter part the same so on  
Satt 3421 S Long per Chro 9931 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh gales from the W and pleasant  
weather and Steering E Middle part the same latter part  
squall so on Satt 3411 S Long per Chro 10003 E

24



Ship young *Ther* Cruising on New Hallan 1841 21

Remday this day commences weather  
 Thursday April 29 1841  
 fresh gale from the W and squall  
 sail set best advantage Middle  
 to N.W. No end  
 Satt 23 3 S Long per Chro 1.06 22 E

Remarks on Board Friday April 30 1841  
 this day commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. and fine  
 weather on a heavy swell on steering E Middle fresh gale  
 took in all sail set Steadman, sail to end Satt 33 3 S Long 1.08 41 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May 1 1841  
 this day commences with a fresh gale from the W.S.W. and fine  
 weather on a heavy swell on steering up N.W. Middle part set  
 Close sail and steering N.E. No end  
 Satt 4 10 S Long per Chro 1.08 40 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May 2 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
 the W.S.W. steering E N.E. Middle part wind from the  
 N.W. No end Satt 20 35 S Long per Chro 1.40 09 E

Remarks on Board Monday May 3 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
 the S.W. and steering E N.E. Middle part under short sail latter  
 all sail set to end Satt 0 25 S Long per Chro 1.10 02 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 4 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
 the S.W. steering to the N Middle part same Satt 24 55 S Long per Chro 1.10 25 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 5 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
 S.W. and steering N.W. Middle part same latter Calm  
 to end Satt 2 40 S Long per Chro 1.10 29 E



Ship you James Shearman master 1841 22

Remarks on Board Thursday May the 26 1841  
this day commences with fine weather employment, sailing for  
Sail Middle part under short sail 9 AM 1-10 29 E  
and Tatt 28 Long per Chro 9 AM 1-10 29 E

Remarks on Board Friday May the 27 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SW  
and steering N and the same employment repairing fore sail Middle  
part main so on Tatt 28 or 29 Long per Chro 9 AM 1-10 15 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 28 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the SW and rain weather  
steering NE Middle the same latter part pleasant weather so on  
Tatt 27 40 Long per Chro 9 AM 1-10 03 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 29 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SW and the boats of a whale 6 AM got first and lost a line  
to the return on board under short sail latter part all sail  
set so on Tatt 27 21 Long per Chro 9 AM 1-11 00 E

Remarks on Board Monday May the 30 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SE and the difference course Middle part Middle part some  
part strong breezes so on Tatt 28 13 Long per Chro 1-10 13 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 31 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SE and cloudy  
weather and steering differences had the Middle part the same  
latter part light breezes so on Tatt 27 21 Long per Chro 1-10 49 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 1 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the SE and  
Middle part under short sail 9 AM saw a large whale  
and turned about 4 AM and gotten and got 11 AM back to the



Ship young Phoenix Cruising in Sea Holland 1841 23

Ship and hook and cutting in Sea Lat 27 12 S Long per Chro 1-11-20 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SE employed cutting in latter part finish do and  
Lat 27 12 S Long per Chro 9 4 N 1-11-20 E

Remarks on Board Friday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SSW and heading ESE and employed lapping Middle part strong breezes  
do and Lat 27 7 S Long per Chro 1-12-00 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the South and fine  
weather and employed hauling Steering Differences Course do and  
Lat 28 30 S Long per Chro 1-12-13 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and  
pleasant weather and Steering Differences Course Middle the same  
latter part light breezes do and Lat 27 55 S Long per Chro 1-11-11 E

Remarks on Board Monday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
do and Steering N 11 Middle part the same latter part calm  
do and Lat 27 15 S Long per Chro 1-11-31 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light air from the ESE and fine  
weather 3 PM saw a large Whale and lowered 3 Boats and  
parten and got 5 PM took him to the ship Middle part  
getting ready for cutting at day light hook on board  
Lat 27 11 S Long per Chro 1-11-21 E

1420

Up and



24

Ship young Phoenix James Sherman master 1841

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 19 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light airs from the ESE  
We saw a whale of Thales and going quick 1-4 SE and  
lowered the Boats but could not get fast so on

Remarks on Board Thursday May 20 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and Calm Middle and latter part  
the same so on Lat 27 33 S Long per Chron 2 44 11 33 E

Remarks on Board Friday May 21 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light airs from the SE steering  
South Middle part the same latter part Calm so on  
Lat 27 47 S Long per Chron 1 11 30 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May 22 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SSW and steering Difference Course Middle and latter part the  
same so on Lat 27 46 S Long per Chron 1 12 15 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May 23 1841  
this day commences with Calm 5 P.M. saw a whale of Thales  
and lowered the Boats but could not get fast so P.M. came on  
Board Middle and latter Calm so on Lat 27 57 S Long per Chron 1 12 50 E

Remarks on Board Monday May 24 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and Calm Middle part  
fine breezes from the SSE and steering N.E. so on  
Lat 27 37 S Long per Chron 9 4 16 1 11 50 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 25 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
the SSW and steering N.E. Middle part under short sail  
and heading to the West. latter part steering breezes so on  
Lat 27 17 S Long per Chron 1 12 35 E

28



Ship young Phoenix Cruising in New Holland 1841 25

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with strong breezes from the SSW and  
 pleasant weather and steering W and employed repairing sails  
 Middle part and Tatter the same do and  
 Satt 27 25 S Long per Chro 1.10 45 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with strong breezes from the SSW and pleasant  
 weather steering NE Middle part light breezes do and  
 Satt 26 7 S Long per Chro 1.10 51 E

Remarks on Board Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
 the South 4 PM spoke ship & Methey of New Bedford 12 Mornth  
 out 2100 libl 500 of sperm oil do and Satt 26 26 S to 1.11 4 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
 SSW and the Watch on board repairing fore sail & Middle Tatter  
 part the same do and 26.26 S Long per Chro 1.10 36 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with calm & employed repairing the fore  
 sail 4 PM saw a large whale and lowered the boats and fasten  
 got him 5 PM took to the ship Middle at day light hook  
 on and cutting in do and Satt 23 56 S Long per Chro 1.10 56 E

Remarks on Board Monday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and employed cutting in  
 and light breezes from the WSW 4 PM finished and brace forward  
 to the NW Middle part employed boiling Tatter part  
 calm do and Satt 26 30 S Long per Chro 1.10 01 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the



young Phoenix James Shearman master 1841

Leaves from the WSW and employs Boiling and Steering  
O/S Middle part Calm Sutter part Light breezes from  
SSE and Lat 26 30 S Long per Chron 1-11-00 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 22 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the South and  
pleasant weather Steering ESE 3 P.M. came on a gale and  
loft took in all sail but the storm sail Middle and Sutter part  
Same do and Lat 26 45 S Long per Chron 1-11-45 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June 23 1841  
this day commences with fresh gales from the WSW and pleasant weather  
laying to heading to the South storm sail but Middle part moderate  
and heavy swell on so and Lat 26 49 S Long per Chron 1-11-40 E

Remarks on Board Friday June 24 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and strong breezes from the  
W Steering by the win to the ESE Middle part the same Sutter  
part the same do and Lat 26 36 S Long per Chron 1-11-34 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June 25 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SW and Steering Different Course Middle part Calm do and  
Lat 26 20 S Long per Chron 9 AM 1-11-20 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June 26 1841  
this day commences with Calm Middle part Light breeze  
from the SW and Steering Different Course Sutter part the  
Same do and Lat 26 22 S Long per Chron 1-11-33 E

Remarks on Board Monday June 27 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
the SW and Steering by the win to SW Middle part under  
short sail and the win hauled in to the S and rain Sutter  
part the same do and Lat 26 35 S Long per Chron 1-11-10 E



27

Ship young Phoenix Cruising on New Holland 1841

Remarks on Board Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 08 1841  
 this day commences with strong breeze from the N and rain weather  
 and Squall steering by the wind to the SW with Double reefed top sail  
 Middle wind from the SW an pleasant weather latter part the same  
 So end Satt 2703 S Long per Chro 1.10.57 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 09 1841  
 this day commences with strong breezes from the SW and Squall weather  
 and steering it by W Middle part light breezes latter part pleasant weather  
 So end Satt 2533 S Long per Chro 1.10.18 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 10 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather an light breezes from the  
 SW and steering NE at Sun set shorten sail for the night Middle  
 same latter strong breezes So end Satt 2530 S Long per Chro 1.11.50 E

Remarks on Board Friday June <sup>the</sup> 11 1841  
 this day commences with fresh breezes from SW and Squall weather  
 2 S M Double reefed the top sail Middle the same latter part heavy  
 swell So end Satt 2536 S Long per Chro 1.11.31 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June <sup>the</sup> 12 1841  
 this day commences with Calm 4 PM Saw Shale of Whale  
 and growing quick to the SW an Lower the boats Could not get  
 fast Sun set Come on Board Middle latter strong breezes from  
 the SW and Squall heading up ESE So end  
 Satt 2530 S Long per Chro 1.11.15 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June <sup>the</sup> 13 1841  
 this day commences with strong breezes from the SW and Squall  
 weather steering SW Middle light breezes an pleasant  
 7 AM Saw a Shale of Whale growing quick to the  
 SW and Lowered the boats for them but Could not get  
 fast 11 AM give up the Chase and Come on Board So end  
 Satt 2545 S Long per Chro 1.11.23 E



Ship young Menix James Shearman master 1841

28

Remarks on Board Monday June 14 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SW and  
steering NW Middle Calm latter part light breezes from NNE  
So end Satt 25.30 S Long per Chron 1.11.10 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 15 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E NE  
and steering NW Middle latter part wind hauls to the NW and rain & rain  
Satt 25.29 S Long per Chron 1.11.34 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 16 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NW  
and thick weather steering SW Middle strong breezes and steering NNE  
So end Satt by Dec 25.15 S Long per Chron 1.10.50 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June 17 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the South and  
thick weather 5 PM took in light sail heading W & Middle latter  
part fine weather near ship to the E So end Satt 25.08 S Long 1.10.40 E

Remarks on Board Friday June 18 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SE and pleasant weather  
steering by the wind to E NE 4 PM shorten sail for the night near ship  
to the NW Middle latter part steering E all sail set So end  
Satt 24.54 S Long per Chron 1.11.59 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June 19 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
the SE and steering E Middle Calm latter part light breezes  
from the NW So end Satt 24.29 S Long per Chron 1.12.10 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June 20 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
NW steering NE 2 PM haul the Sun Middle steering NW  
latter part the same as in Satt 24.44 S Long per Chron 1.12.33 E



Ship young Phoenix Cruising on New Holland 1841 29

Remarks on Board Monday June 21 1841

this day commences with light breezes from the NW and fine weather and steering SW Sun set shorten sail for the Night Middle Satter part again wind from ESE steering NW Sun set 2507 S Long per Chron 1.10.52 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 22 1841

this day commences with light breezes from the ESE Cloudy weather Steering NW 5 PM tack ship to the N. E. shorten sail for the Night Middle Calm Satter part light breezes from the NW all day set so and Satt 2412 S Long per Chron 1.10.22 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 23 1841

this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NW 2 PM Come on foggy and saw a fine Whale and lost the view of him 7 PM Short sail for the Night day light set all sail 9 AM Saw a large Whale and secured the boats and fasten and got him 11 AM took to the ship so and Satt 2530 S Long per Chron 1.11.18 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June 24 1841

this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SE and employed Cutting in Middle Satter part finish Cutting 3 ships in site so and Satt 2520 S Long per Chron 1.11.14 E

Remarks on Board Friday June 25 1841

this day commences with Calm and heavy swell on and employed boiling Middle part light breezes from the South and heading ESE so and Satt 2403 S Long per Chron 1.10.58 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June 26 1841

this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the South and steering by the wind to ESE 7 PM finish boiling Middle part Satter part wind hauled to the SE heading up ESE so and Satt 2337 S Long per Chron 1.11.31 E



30

Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday June <sup>the</sup> 27 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SE and pleasant weather  
steering by the wind ENE 5 PM near ship to the SW and shorten sail for  
the night Middle Tatter part near ship to the ENE all sail set down  
Tatt 23 37 S Long per Chron 1-13 01 E

Remarks on Board Monday June <sup>the</sup> 28 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SE and pleasant weather  
steering by the wind to the SW Middle light breezes steering NW Tatter part  
the same as on Tatt 23 15 S Long per Chron 1-11 44 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 29 1841  
this day commences with fine breezes from the NW and pleasant weather  
steering by the wind to the WNW Middle steering E Tatter part the  
same as on Tatt 23 03 S Long per Chron 1-11 09 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 30 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NW  
steering WSW 7 PM shorten sail for the night Middle light airs from  
the ESE Tatter part steering NE and Tatt 22 44 S Long per Chron 1-10 41 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 01 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from ESE and pleasant weather and  
steering NE Middle Calm Tatter part light breezes from the ESE  
do on Tatt 21 09 S Long per Chron 1-11 12 E

Remarks on Board Friday July <sup>the</sup> 02 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from ESE and pleasant weather  
steering NE Middle part near ship to the NW Tatter part light  
breezes do on Tatt 21 33 S Long per Chron 1-11 33 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 03 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NE  
steering by the wind to the NW Middle Tatter part near ship to  
the ESE do on Tatt 20 07 S Long per Chron 1-13 00 E

31



31  
Smy young. Penix Cruise } New Holland 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 04 1841  
This day commences with strong breezes from the SW and fine weather  
Steering NE by E Middle latter part light breezes and squall  
Tide 18.56 S Long for Chro 1 14 39 E

Remarks on Board Monday July <sup>the</sup> 05 1841  
This day commences with strong breezes from the SW and pleasant  
weather Steering NE by E Middle steering to the N latter part  
Tide 18.04 S Long for Chro 1 15 46 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 06 1841  
This day commences with strong breezes from the S and squall  
weather and Steering NE by E Middle light breezes pleasant  
Tide 17.02 S Long for Chro 1 16 53 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 07 1841  
This day commences with light breeze from the SE and fine weather  
Steering NE by E Middle strong breeze from the SE and a Shale of  
Whales and were the boat and got one small whale 11 till took to  
Tide 15.18 S Long for Chro 1 17 50 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 08 1841  
This day commences with strong breezes from the SE and clear weather  
employing cutting to the fish cutting and hauling and  
near day to the tide 14.30 S Long for Chro 1 18 32 E

Remarks on Board Friday July <sup>the</sup> 09 1841  
This day commences with strong breezes from the SE and smoky weather  
and Steering NE and hail Middle light breeze and clear weather  
Tide 14.25 S Long for Chro 1 19 41 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 10 1841  
This day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SE  
Steering NE Middle weather to the SW latter part SE and  
Tide 14.06 S Long for Chro 1 19 56 E



Ship young Menir James Shewman Master 1841

32

Remarks on Board Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SE Steering  
E by N Middle 9 AM Saw a large Whale and going quick to the E by E  
and lowered the boats and lost the run of him and saw a whale  
going very quick to the E by E So and Lat 12 50 S Long per Chron 120 42 E

Remarks on Board Monday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E by E  
Steering N E Middle near Ship to the S 5 4 M near Ship to the N E  
So and Lat 12 21 S Long per Chron 121 19 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE  
Steering N E Middle 9 AM made the Land Steering N E by E So and  
Lat 10 46 S Long per Chron 122 46 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SE Clear weather Steering  
N E 1 PM Perble raised the top sail 4 PM Bent the Cable Middle  
Latter part high breezes and Steering in for Copang So and

Remarks on Board Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SE and  
Steering in to Copang 5 PM Came to anchor 15 fathoms of water  
Middle and latter part strong breezes from the N E So and

Remarks on Board Friday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light sea breezes Middle  
Latter part all hands employed getting water So and

Remarks on Board Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light sea breezes and employed Land  
broad on Shore 70 hbl So and



33  
Ship young Phoenix in to Copang 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light sea breeze on Watch on  
Liberty 6 P.M. Come on Board so end

Remarks on Board Monday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the South  
employed putting ship on Watch on Liberty so end

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather  
9 P.M. ship from New Bedford came to anchor one mile  
400 fathoms. Middle Sutter part so end

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and one Watch on Liberty employed  
putting ship so end

Remarks on Board Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather all hands employed putting ship  
light sea breeze Middle Sutter part so end

Remarks on Board Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
on Watch on Liberty Middle and Sutter so end

Remarks on Board Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather Middle and Sutter part so end

Remarks on Board Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light sea breezes and employed  
putting fire in the ship to smother her 4 P.M. Close Watch  
9 P.M. the fire went out of the Cabin Middle Sutter part  
the same the second officer Frederick W. Gardner was  
left in charge and not to open the hatchway till daylight  
so end



Ship young Heria James Shearman master in Colony 1841

Remarks on Board Monday July <sup>the</sup> 26 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light sea breezes 2 P.M. the Boat  
sent on Board and found the second officer Saiziny at the Bottom of the  
cabin Stoves appeared that he had been in to the Harbour Stot  
room for some thing and got back as far as the gangway and fell the  
were being so fault so end

Remarks on Board Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 27 1841  
this day commences with fine weather 4 P.M. Luavie Mr. Gardner  
Middle Strong breezes from the South latter part the same do on

Remarks on Board Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 28 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the S  
and employed getting of Water Middle for latter part Strong breezes

Remarks on Board Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 29 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the W and got  
ready for sea Middle 5 A.M. got under way with a fine breezes  
from the West and steering up Straite so end

Remarks on Board Friday July <sup>the</sup> 30 1841  
this day commences with fine breezes from the South steering N by E  
Middle Calm latter part light breezes from the West do on

Remarks on Board Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 31 1841  
this day commences with fine weath and light breezes from the  
W and steering E N E 5 P.M. saw a large Whale going quick  
to the S.W. lowered the boats but could not get on 7 P.M.  
came on Board Middle part latter part do on

Remarks on Board Sunday August <sup>the</sup> 01 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from  
the W and steering in for Bay Middle 10 A.M.  
came to Anchor 22 fathoms of Water do end



Ship young Phoenix in Timore Straite 35  
1841

Remarks on Board Monday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light sea breezes Middle latter part Calm

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and all hands employed  
Working Middle latter part light sea breezes do end

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the  
W and employed Working Middle 10 AM Ship full on Come to Anchor

Remarks on Board Thursday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SE Middle 5 AM got under way do end

Remarks on Board Friday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the WSW  
Steering ENE Middle Calm latter part light breezes from the  
NEE Steering ENE do end Tatt 554 S Long per Chron 123 40 E

Remarks on Board Saturday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
NEE Steering ENE Middle Calm and spoke Bark emerald of  
Salmon 16 Mounth out 400 lbs sperm do end  
Tatt 551 S Long per Chron 124 40 E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the W  
Steering E by N Middle Calm 9 AM Saw a Shale of Whale  
and lowered the Boats and got on small whale 11 AM took to the  
Ship hook in Cut in do end Tatt 544 S Long per Chron 124 44 E

Remarks on Board Monday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with Calm and cutting in Middle latter part  
boiling do end Tatt 544 S Long per Chron 124 46 E



Ship young Chinix James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday August 10<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NE and  
 steering by the wind to the N<sup>W</sup> 4 N<sup>W</sup> saw a Shale of Whales  
 and lowered an' fasten and got one Boat Stave and got nothing  
 Middle 7 N<sup>W</sup> saw whale lowered the Boats for them But  
 could not get up with them 11 A<sup>M</sup> came on Board again  
 Satt 8:56 S Long for Chro 124.46 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup>  
 steering N<sup>W</sup> Middle latter part light airs from the SE steering N<sup>W</sup> by E  
 So end Satt 8:41 S Long for Chro 124.42 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August 12<sup>th</sup>  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SE and steering  
 N<sup>E</sup> by E Middle wind came to the N<sup>E</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> So end  
 Satt 8:56 S Long for Chro 124.14 E

Remarks on Board Friday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
 NE steering West Middle and latter part the same So end  
 Satt 9:02 S Long for Chro 123.33 E

Remarks on Board Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
 SE steering S<sup>W</sup> Middle and latter part the same So end  
 Satt 9:36 S Long for Chro 122.21 E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
 SE steering S<sup>W</sup> by N Middle strong breeze latter part star  
 S<sup>W</sup> So end Satt 11 06 S Long for Chro 120.25 E

Remarks on Board Monday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
 this day commences with fine weather and strong breezes



Ship young Phoenix Cruising in New Holland 1841

from the E SE Steering SW 6 PM Shorten sail Middle  
Tatter part all sail Set so on Lat 1241 S Long per Chron 1711 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SE and pleasant  
weather Steering SW Sun set Shorten sail heading to the S Middle Tatter  
part all sail Set so on Lat 1412 S Long per Chron 11506 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE and  
steering W 6 PM Shorten sail for the Night Middle Tatter part Steering  
N W all sail Set so on Lat 1437 S Long per Chron 11646 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and strong breezes from the SE  
steering SW 6 PM Shorten sail for the Night Middle Tatter part Steering  
N W all sail Set so on Lat 1417 S Long per Chron 11646 E

Remarks on Board Friday 20<sup>th</sup> August 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the E and pleasant weather  
steering SW 2 PM saw a shoal of whale growing quick to the  
SE lowered the boats but could not get in 5 PM took up the boats  
Middle Middle part Moderate gale Tatter part the same so on  
Lat 1430 S Long per Chron 11646 E

Remarks on Board Saturday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong gale from the E SE and pleasant weather  
heading up S with the storm sail set Middle part more moderate  
Tatter part the same so on Lat 1519 S Long per Chron 11636 E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the E SE and  
pleasant weather heading up South 2 PM near ship  
to the NE Middle and Tatter part the same so on  
Lat 1517 S Long per Chron 11625 E



38

Ship young *Peria* James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Monday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and strong breezes from the E & SE  
Steering Difference Course Middle and latter part the same So on  
Satt 14.21 S Long per Chron 1.16.25 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E & SE  
Steering by the wind to NNE employs Coopering oil Middle Middle  
latter part the same So on Satt 13.57 S Long per Chron 1.16.30 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from E & SE steering  
by the wind to the NE employs Coopering oil Middle latter part the  
same So on Satt 13.27 S Long per Chron 1.16.55 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E & SE  
steering by the wind to NE employs Coopering oil Middle latter  
part the same So on Satt 13.38 S Long per Chron 1.16.48 E

Remarks on Board Friday August 27<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E & SE  
and steering by the wind to the South employs Coopering oil Middle latter  
part the same So on Satt 13.59 S Long per Chron 1.16.48 E

Remarks on Board Saturday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
E & SE and steering by the wind to S employs Coopering oil Middle  
latter part the same So on Satt 14.30 S Long per Chron 1.15 E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 29<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes  
from the E & SE and steering S W Middle part strong  
breezes latter part the same So on Satt  
Satt 14.50 S Long per Chron 1.15.37 E

42



Ship young Phoenix Cruising on New Holland 1841

Remarks on Board Monday August 30<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the ESE steering by  
the wind S Middle part steering SW latter part light airs so on  
Satt 16 20 S Long per Chro 1.14.55 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes ESE steering by  
the wind to the S Middle and latter part the same so on  
Satt 17 51 S Long per Chro 1.14 00 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 01<sup>st</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE and  
steering by the wind to the South 6 PM shorten sail for the night  
Middle latter part all sail set so on Satt 18 28 S Long per Chro 1.13 28 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September 02<sup>nd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the South and  
steering E Middle and latter the same so on  
Satt 18 41 S Long per Chro 1.15 44 E

Remarks on Board Friday September 03<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather strong breezes from the SSE heading E  
Middle 7 AM saw a large Whale and lowered the boats and got him 9  
AM got him to the ship 10 AM hook on Cut in so on  
Satt 18 50 S Long per Chro 1.16 07 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September 04<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SSE and pleasant weather  
employed cutting in 1 PM fines Middle latter part boiling so on  
Satt 19 02 S Long per Chro 1.15 43 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September 05<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NE  
steering SW and employed hauling Middle near ship to the  
NPE so on Satt 19 00 S Long per Chro 1.15 29 E



40

This young Phenix James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Monday September 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
ESE Steering NE employed Boiling Middle and Latter part the  
Same so on Satt 1847 S Long per Chro 1-15-58 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with Calm Middle part Light breezes the Same  
Steering W N W Latter part the Same so on  
Satt 1835 S Long per Chro 1-16-00 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SSW and Steering SE Middle Latter part near ship to the W  
so on Satt 1846 S Long per Chro 1-16-23 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September 19<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SSW  
Steering by the wind to the W Middle Latter part strong breeze  
so on Satt 1856 S Long per Chro 1-15-43 E

Remarks on Board Friday September 20<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from S W  
Steering ESE 7 PM Shorten sail for the Night Middle part near ship  
to the W Latter part the Same so on Satt 1841 Long per Chro 1-16-09 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September 21<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light winds from the S  
and Steering W 7 PM Shorten sail for the Night Middle Calm  
Latter part light breezes from the SSE and heading S W all sail  
set so on Satt 1841 S Long per Chro 1-15-56 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September 22<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
Steering W Middle Calm Latter part fine breezes so on  
Satt 1939 S Long per Chro 1-13-16 E

44



Ship young Phoenix Cruising on New Holland 1841

Remarks on Board Monday September 13<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the S.E. and  
steering S.W. 7 N.W. Shorten Sail Middle and Tatter part light airs  
and Calm Sea and Tatt 2004 S Long per Chron 11426 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E.S.E.  
steering S.W. 7 N.W. Shorten Sail for the light Middle part Steady  
breezes Tatter part the same Sea and Tatt 2120 S Long per Chron 11116 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the S and pleasant weather  
steering W.S.W. Middle part light breezes Tatter spoke Mary Middle  
of mack Sea and Tatt 2220 S Long per Chron 11010 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
S and steering W.S.W. 7 N.W. Shorten Sail Middle Tatter part  
the Watch employed repairing the fore top sail Sea and  
Tatt 2201 S Long per Chron 10931 E

Remarks on Board Friday September 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the  
S and steering W.S.W. Middle part Calm Tatter part light  
breezes from the N.W. Sea and Tatt 2302 S Long per Chron 11004 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and  
pleasant weather steering S.E. Middle near ship to the E Tatter  
part Sea and Tatt 2316 S Long per Chron 11025 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September 19<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the S.E. and  
squall weather steering S.W. Middle light breezes and  
fine weather Sea and Tatt 2403 S Long per Chron 11066 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master

Remarks on Board Monday September 20<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the WSW  
steering South Middle part strong breezes and squall down  
Satt 2525 S Long per Chron 1 10 59 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 21<sup>st</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the WSW squall  
weather steering S Middle part moderate gale latter part took  
in all sail set the storm sail down Satt 2625 S Long per Chron 1 11 50 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the WSW and squall weather  
heading to the S storm sail set Middle part the gale moderate and  
ship to the NNE latter part set double reefed top sail down  
and Satt 2608 S Long per Chron 9 AM 1 11 26 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SSE and pleasant  
weather and heading up SW Middle part light breezes latter part  
Satt 2701 S Long per Chron 9 AM 1 10 24 E

Remarks on Board Friday September 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the WSW  
and steering by the wind to the SW Middle latter part steering SSE  
So on Satt 2700 S Long per Chron 1 09 13 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September 25<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the WSW  
and steering SSE 4 PM shorten sail Middle latter part all sail set and  
employed repairing Masts top sail down Satt 2709 S Long per Chron 1 09 45 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September 26<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the S steering by the wind  
to the SSE 4 PM Double reefed the top sail 6 PM veer ship WSW  
Middle latter part wind from the SW steering to the South down  
Satt 2929 S Long per Chron 1 10 30 E



young Phoenix Cruising in New Holland 1841

Remarks on Board Monday September 27<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the NW and Squall weather  
steering by the wind to the WSW 6 PM Double reefed the top sail Middle  
part came on moderate gale took in the top sail let the storm sail down  
Satt 3049 S Long per Chron 11040 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 28<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with Moderate gale from the WSW Squall weather and  
steering to the S with the storm sail set Middle rain 7 AM wind hauled  
SSE near ship to the W so and Satt 3125 S Long per Chron 11141 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 29<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the WSW and pleasant weather  
heading to the S Middle part Moderate and set Double reefed top  
sail latter part the same so and Satt 3131 S Long per Chron 11204 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September 30<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the WSW and heading NW all  
hands employed Coopersing Reef Middle part heavy gales took in all sail  
let the storm sail so and Satt 3117 S Long per Chron 11203 E

Remarks on Board Friday October 01<sup>st</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the WSW and Squall weather  
heading NW 2 PM sent down the fore and misen top gallmast  
Middle and latter part the same so and Satt 3045 S Long per Chron 11110 E

Remarks on Board Saturday October 02<sup>nd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the SSE and Squall weather  
steering SW with Double reefed top sail let Middle part clear weather and  
light breezes so and Satt 3110 S Long per Chron 11008 E

Remarks on Board Sunday October 03<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E steering SW  
Middle part wind hauled to ESE latter part heading to the S so and  
Satt 3200 S Long per Chron 10941 E



Ship young Kenia James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Monday October <sup>the</sup> 14 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E N E and  
steering S E Middle and latter part the same so and  
Satt 32 51 S Long per Chron 1.10.02 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 15 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N E  
steering S E 7 M Shorten sail for the light Middle part strong breezes  
and squall so and Satt 34 07 S Long per Chron 1.12.00 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 16 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the W and pleasant  
weather steering South Middle part Double reefed the top sail latter  
part so and Satt 35 07 S Long per Chron 1.12.39 E

Remarks on Board Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 17 1841  
this day commences with fresh gales from the W S W and pleasant  
weather and heading to the South 4 P M took in all sail but the Stems sail  
Middle part the wind hauled to the W N W and Moderate latter part set  
the top sail so and Satt 36 04 S Long per Chron 1.13.21 E

Remarks on Board Friday October <sup>the</sup> 18 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the W N W and pleasant weather  
steering E S E Close reefed top sail set 6 P M hauled to the N and set  
the fore and main sail Middle 7 A M took in the fore and main  
sail near ship to the S so and Satt 38 45 S Long per Chron 1.14.31 E

Remarks on Board Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 19 1841  
this day commences with heavy gale from the W N W and pleasant weather  
heading up S by W 4 P M spoke ship Main of Saurkamen 16 Mains  
15.00 hbl Middle part took in all sail but the Stems sail so and  
Satt 36 44 S Long per Chron 1.15.11 E

Remarks on Board Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 20 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the South and



# Ship young Phoenix Cruising on New Holland 1841

pleasant weather heading S W by W under Close reefed top sail Middle part  
Moderate latter part all sail set and a ship in sight So end  
Satt 36 25 S Long per Chron 9 A.M 114 15 E

Remarks on Board Monday October <sup>the</sup> 11  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N W and squall weather  
steering by the wind to the W S W Middle part fresh breezes N and heading  
W N W So end Satt 37 20 S Long per Chron 1 12 30 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 12 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N and pleasant weather  
heading W N W Middle part took in fore and main sail in fore close  
reefed the top sail So end Satt 34 26 S Long per Chron 1 10 44 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 13 1841  
this day commences with fresh gale from the W N W and rain weather and  
heading up S W Close reefed top sail set 6 P.M. per ship to the N E  
Middle pleasant latter part wind hauled to the W and steering  
to the N So end Satt 36 00 S Long per Chron 1 10 30 E

Remarks on Board Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 14 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the W S W and pleasant  
weather steering to the N Middle latter part Brig in sight and  
squall So end Satt 33 13 S Long per Chron 1 10 26 E

Remarks on Board Friday October <sup>the</sup> 15 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N W and pleasant  
weather heading up N E Middle part some squall and double reefed  
the top sail latter part wind hauled to the W and a ship in sight So end  
Satt 31 05 S Long per Chron 1 10 30 E

Remarks on Board Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 16 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the N W and pleasant weather  
heading N E Middle part calm latter part light breezes from the  
N E and heading W N W So end Satt 30 16 S Long per Chron 1 11 20 E



Ship young Menia James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 17 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light airs from the NNE and steering  
NNE Middle part light breezes latter part rain so and  
Satt 29.46 S Long per Chron 1.10 33 E

Remarks on Board Monday October <sup>the</sup> 18 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the NNE and pleasant weather  
and heading up to the N Middle latter part wind hauls to the NNE  
so and Satt 28.15 S Long per Chron 1.10 08 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 19 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the NNE and steering to the N  
Middle part light breezes latter part employed repairing fore top sail  
so and Satt 27.11 S Long per Chron 1.09 54 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 20 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the South  
and steering to the N Middle latter part employed repairing fore top  
gall sail so and Satt 23.11 S Long per Chron 1.10 33 E

Remarks on Board Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 21 1841  
this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the SSE  
steering to the N Middle and latter part the same so and  
Satt 21.00 S Long per Chron 1.10 40 E

Remarks on Board Friday October <sup>the</sup> 22 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the  
SSE steering NNE employed repairing fore top sail Middle and  
latter part the same so and Satt 18.49 S Long per Chron 1.12 02 E

Remarks on Board Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 23 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SSE and smoky  
weather steering NNE employed repairing fore top sail  
Middle part light breezes and clear weather latter  
part the same so and Satt 16.06 S Long per Chron 1.13 00 E



Ship young Shenia Cruising in New Holland 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday October 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the SSE and steering NNE 6  
M Shorten sail for the Night Middle Satter part all sail set  
No end Satt 1458 S Long per Chro 1:14 42 E

Remarks on Board Monday October 25<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SSE  
steering ENE 6 M Shorten sail for the Night Middle Satter part  
Calm No end Satt 1433 S Long per Chro 1:15 43 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 26<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with calm and clear weather Middle Satter  
part light breezes SE No end Satt 1437 S Long per Chro 1:15 32 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 27<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SE and  
steering NNE 6 M Shorten sail for the Night hauled on the wind to the  
SW Middle Satter part steering NNE by N all sail set No end  
Satt 1407 S Long per Chro 1:14 54 E

Remarks on Board Thursday October 28<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from SSE and  
steering NNE 6 M Shorten sail for the Night hauled to the SW Middle  
Satter part Calm No end Satt 1347 S Long per Chro 1:12:56 E

Remarks on Board Friday October 29<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light airs from the SSE and  
steering 6 M Shorten sail for the Night Middle Satter part fine  
breezes and a ship in site No end Satt 1347 S Long per Chro 1:12:28 E

Remarks on Board Saturday October 30<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SSE and  
steering NNE Middle part reef ship to the E Satter part steering  
NNE No end Satt 1317 S Long per Chro 1:12:15 E



Ship young Shenix James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday October 31 1841

this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the S.E. and  
steering N.W. & P.M. shorten sail for the light Middle latter part  
steering N. by E. and Satt 1243 S Long per Chron 1 11 57 E

Remarks on Board Monday November 1 1841

this day commences with fine weather strong breezes from the S.E. and  
steering N.W. & P.M. tack ship to the E. Middle latter part Double reefed the  
top sail so and Satt 11.47 S Long per Chron 1.10 40 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 12 1841

this day commences with strong breezes from the S.E. and overcast weather  
steering N.W. & P.M. shorten sail for the light Middle part near ship to  
S.E. latter part all sail set so and Satt 11.47 S Long per Chron 1.10 47 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 13 1841

this day commences with strong breezes from the S.E. Squall steering E  
& P.M. near ship to the S.W. shorten sail for the light Middle part clear weather  
latter part near ship to the E. so and Satt 11.30 S Long per Chron 1.11 05 E

Remarks on Board Thursday November 14 1841

this day commences with strong breezes from the S.E. pleasant weather and  
steering S.W. & P.M. sail for the light Middle part near ship to the South  
latter part Squall so and Satt 12.05 S Long per Chron 1.10 15 E

Remarks on Board Friday November 15 1841

this day commences with strong breezes from the S.E. and pleasant weather  
and steering E.N.E. & P.M. shorten sail for the light Middle part near ship  
to the S.W. latter part all sail set so and Satt 12.09 S Long per Chron 1.09 45 E

Remarks on Board Saturday November 16 1841

this day commences with strong breezes from the S.E. and pleasant weather  
steering E.N.E. & P.M. shorten sail for the light Middle part near  
ship to the S.W. latter part light breezes so and  
Satt 12.37 S Long per Chron 1.08 34 E



Ship young Phoenix Cruising on New Holland 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 07 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SSE and  
steering SW 6 PM Shorten Sail for the Night Middle Sutter part all  
Sail set so on Tatt 1323 S Long per Chron 10915 E

Remarks on Board Monday November <sup>the</sup> 08 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SSE  
steering SW 6 PM Shorten Sail for the Night Middle Sutter part  
all Sail set so on Tatt 1323 S Long per Chron 10915 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 09 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SSE steering  
N 6 PM Shorten Sail for the Night Middle Sutter part all Sail set so on  
Tatt 1239 S Long per Chron 11156 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 10 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from SSE and pleasant weather  
steering E by N Middle part wind haul'd to the SE and steering E by S  
Sutter part the same so on Tatt 1334 S Long per Chron 11257 E

Remarks on Board Thursday November <sup>the</sup> 11 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the SE and pleasant weather  
heading up ENE Middle Sutter part light breezes so on  
Tatt 1307 S Long per Chron 11457 E

Remarks on Board Friday November <sup>the</sup> 12 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the W and  
steering SE Middle part strong breezes from ESE steering NE Sutter  
part so on Tatt 1246 S Long per Chron 11526 E

Remarks on Board Saturday November <sup>the</sup> 13 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SW  
steering E Middle part the wind haul'd to the SSE Sutter  
part calm so on Tatt 1242 S Long per Chron 11622 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 14 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the SSE and fine weather steering  
NE by E 7 AM Shorten Sail for the Night Middle Sutter part wind hauls  
to the S and steering Eull Sail set so on Tatt 1241 S Long per Chro 1 1657 E

Remarks on Board Monday November <sup>the</sup> 15 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SSE and  
steering E Middle part Calm Sutter part employed Send up the fore  
top gallmast so on Tatt 1251 S Long per Chro 1 1700 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 16 1841  
this day commences with Calm and Clear weather Middle 7 AM  
saw a large Whale and lowered for him and fasten and got him 7 AM  
took to the Ship 10 AM hook in Girth in so on  
Tatt 2 12 42 S Long per Chro 1 18 21 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 17 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE and  
employed Cutting in 7 PM finish Cutting Middle part boiling  
Sutter part heading NE so on Tatt 1243 S Long per Chro 1 1758 E

Remarks on Board Thursday November <sup>the</sup> 18 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the E and pleasant weather  
weather and heading up NE employed boiling Middle near Ship  
SSE Sutter part the same so on Tatt 1300 S Long per Chro 1 1503 E

Remarks on Board Friday November <sup>the</sup> 19 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the E and Squall weather  
steering NE 7 AM Shorten Sail for the Night Middle part Calm  
Sutter part light breezes SE so on Tatt 1515 S Long per Chro 1 1802 E

Remarks on Board Saturday November <sup>the</sup> 20 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the ESE and Squall weather  
steering NE 6 AM Double reef the top Sail Middle part Calm Sutter  
part light breezes from the ENE so on Tatt 1229 S Long per Chro 1 1828 E



Ship young Phoenix Cruising in New Holland 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday November 21<sup>st</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the E & NE and fine weather steering to  
the N. 6 P.M. Shorten sail for the Night Middle Tatter part all sail set soon  
Tatt 12.43 S Long per Chron 1.18.26 E

Remarks on Board Monday November 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the NE and fine weather steering  
SE 6 P.M. Shorten sail for the Night Middle Tatter part Strong breezes  
and all sail set soon Tatt 13.36 S Long per Chron 1.19.18 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine breezes from the NE and fine weather and  
steering E Middle part Calm Tatter part light breezes from the N  
steering E NE soon Tatt 13.40 S Long per Chron 1.20.20 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light winds from the NE and fine weather and steering  
E SE 6 P.M. Shorten sail for the Night Middle part wind hauled to the  
NW Tatter part steering NE soon Tatt 13.03 S Long per Chron 1.20.39 E

Remarks on Board Thursday November 25<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the NW and fine weather and  
steering NE Middle Tatter part spoke ship rorer of London 2.1 M. and the  
out 14.00 bell soon Tatt 12.01 S Long per Chron 1.21.09 E

Remarks on Board Friday November 26<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the W SW and steering to the N 6  
P.M. Shorten sail for the Night Middle 6 A.M. saw a large Whale 7 A.M.  
lowered the boats and fasten and got him 9 A.M. took to the ship and hook  
on and cut in soon Tatt 12.36 S Long per Chron 1.21.18 E

Remarks on Board Saturday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the W SW and fine weather  
and employed Cutting in Middle 10 A.M. finish Cutting soon  
Tatt 12.36 S Long per Chron 1.21.21 E



Ship young Menia James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 28 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the W S W and fine weather steering  
N W W and employed hoisting 6 P M Shorten Sail for the Night Middle Satter  
part all Sail set so on Tatt 1207 S Long per Chron 1 1946 E

Remarks on Board Monday November <sup>the</sup> 29 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the S W and pleasant weather  
steering W S W 6 P M Shorten Sail for the Night near Ship to S E Middle  
Satter part all Sail set so on Tatt 1249 S Long per Chron 12031 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 30 1841  
this day commences with fine breezes from the South and fine weather Steers  
E S E 4 P M Come on Squall Double reefed the top Sail Middle part Cut  
Satter part light breezes S W steering E S E Tatt 1247 S Long per Chron 12044 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday December <sup>the</sup> 1 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the S W and fine weather and  
steering S E Middle part Squall and Double reefed the top Sail Satter part  
rain and steering N W W so on Tatt 1225 S Long per Chron 12026 E

Remarks on Board Thursday December <sup>the</sup> 2 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the S W and Squall weather  
steering E 4 P M Come on heavy rain and Double reefed the top Sail  
Middle Satter part steering to the N W so on Tatt 1215 S Long per Chron 12001 E

Remarks on Board Friday December <sup>the</sup> 3 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the E S E and Squall weather  
and rain steering to the N 3 P M took in all Sail set the storm part  
Sailing to heading W W W Middle and Satter the same so on  
Tatt 1200 S Long per Chron 11855 E

Remarks on Board Saturday December <sup>the</sup> 4 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the S W and overcast weather  
heading W W W with Double reefed top sail set Middle part wind  
shifts to the S W so on Tatt 1236 S Long per Chron 11838 E



55  
Ship young Phoenix in Timore Straite 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday December <sup>the</sup> 15 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SSE and squall weather  
steering E & 2 P.M. Double reefed the top sail, Middle part win hauled to  
S.W. Latter part Satt 12 25 S Long per Chron 1 19 07 E

Remarks on Board Monday December <sup>the</sup> 16 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SW and pleasant weather and  
steering E & 6 P.M. Shorten sail for the night Middle part Squall Latter part  
fine weather and steering ESE S. and Satt 12 11 S Long per Chron 1.19 42 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday December <sup>the</sup> 17 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the SW and pleasant weather  
steering E & 6 P.M. Shorten sail for the night Middle Latter part rain  
S. and Satt 11 33 S Long per Chron 1.20.56 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday December <sup>the</sup> 18 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the WSW  
and steering NE by E & 6 P.M. Shorten sail for the night Middle part steering  
ESE Latter part all sail set from Satt 10 25 S Long per Chron 1.21.16 E

Remarks on Board Thursday December <sup>the</sup> 19 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the WSW and pleasant weather  
and steering NW & 2 P.M. veer ship to the SSE Middle part steering ESE  
Latter part Satt 11.25 S Long per Chron 1.21 16 E

Remarks on Board Friday December <sup>the</sup> 20 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the WSW and  
steering E by N Middle Latter part Calm S. and  
Satt 09.40 S Long per Chron 1.22.44 E

Remarks on Board Saturday December <sup>the</sup> 21 1841  
this day commences with light airs from the SW steering ESE & 2 P.M.  
sight the island of Tamar Middle & 4 P.M. saw a shoal of ~~whale~~ <sup>whale</sup> and  
growing quick to the S. lowered the boats but could not get fast  
11 P.M. came aboard per Satt 10 14 S Long per Chron 123.28 E



Ship young Phenix in Timore Roads 1841

Remarks on Board Sunday December 12<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the NW and steering E by S  
4 PM Bent the cable 6 PM tack Ship of Shore Middle 4 AM steering  
E by S so on till 10.05 S Long per Chas 127.56 E

Remarks on Board Monday December 13<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light breezes from the NW and steering up  
Casuar Bay 7 PM Come to Anchor in 20 fathoms of Water Middle  
part Calm latter part light SW breeze so on

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breeze from the NW all hands  
employed watering Middle Calm latter part light airs so on

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light sea breezes one Watch  
on Liberty so on

Remarks on Board Thursday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the NW fine weather one  
Watch on Liberty the other watering Middle latter part Squall and rain

Remarks on Board Friday December 17<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NW  
one Watch on Liberty Middle and latter the same so on

Remarks on Board Saturday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the NW pleasant weather  
one Watch on Liberty Middle part Squall latter part fine weather so on

Remarks on Board Sunday December 19<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the NW and rain weather  
one Watch on Light Liberty Middle part the latter part  
fine weather and ship a man by the name called Linking so on



Ship young Phenix in Casong 1841

Remarks on Board Monday December 20<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with light sea breezes viz Slightly S Middle part S  
At 10 got under way and steering Sule Room So on

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 21<sup>st</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the S W & P 16 Come  
to anchor in 16 fathoms of water. Middle latter part all hands employed  
Hoisting So on

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 22<sup>nd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the W and squall weather in  
all hands employed Hoisting Middle latter part the same So on

Remarks on Board Thursday December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the W and all hands  
employed Hoisting Middle latter part the same So on

Remarks on Board Friday December 24<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with strong breezes from the W and pleasant weather  
all hands employed Hoisting Middle & P 16 Ship Surprise of London Come  
to anchor and a Dutch Brig So on

Remarks on Board Saturday December 25<sup>th</sup> 1841  
this day commences with fresh breezes from the W W and pleasant weather  
Middle part rain & At 10 got under way with fine breezes N W So on

Remarks on Board Sunday December 26<sup>th</sup> 1841 this day commences with  
fine weather and strong breezes from the N W and steering N E Middle part  
the same latter part overcast weather So on  
Satt 9.40 At 10 for Chro 123 13 E

Remarks on Board Monday December 27<sup>th</sup> 1841 this day commences  
with fresh breezes from the S W and fine weather heading N N W Middle  
part Calm latter part light breezes from the W S W and steering E S E  
So on Satt 8.42 S 10 for Chro 123 41 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1841

Remarks on Board Thursday December <sup>the</sup> 28 1841 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the WSW and steering ESE Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the SW steering E by N So and Satt 6 45 S Long per Chron 123 55 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday December <sup>the</sup> 29 1841 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SW steering NE by E Middle part Squall latter part fine weather So and Satt 5 07 S Long by Chron 124 30 E

Remarks on Board Thursday December <sup>the</sup> 30 1841 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NE heading up NNE Middle part wind hauls to the NNE and rain latter part heading NNE So and Satt 7 04 S Long Chron 124 29 E

Remarks on Board Friday December <sup>the</sup> 31 1841 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SW steering to the N Middle part strong breezes and squall latter part pleasant weather So and Satt 7 04 S Long per Chron 125 24 E

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 01 1842 this day commences strong breezes from the W and pleasant weather heading up NNE all sail set Middle part light airs and Calm latter part the same So and Satt 4 25 S Long per Chron 125 08 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 02 1842 this day commences with light airs from the WNW and fine weather and heading SW all sail set Middle part the same latter part strong breezes and squall So and Satt 3 43 S Long per Chron 125 13 E

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 03 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from NW and overcast weather and steering NE all sail set Middle part wind hauls to the N and heading to the W latter part squall and rain So and

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 04 1842 this day commences with light airs from the ESE and fine weather steering to the S Middle part fresh breezes from the SE latter part the same So and Satt 3 00 S Long per Chron 125 55 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday January <sup>the</sup> 05 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the NE and fine weather and steering NNE all sail set



Ship going Phoenix in the Molucca Pass 1842

Middle part wind from the N.W. Steering N.E. & A.M. saw a Shale of Whales and  
Lowered the boats and fasten to one and got 9 A.M. took the Ship and back in and cutting  
11 A.M. finish so and Satt 1.00 S Long per Chro 12636 E

Remarks on Board Thursday January <sup>the</sup> 06 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from  
the N.W. and over cast weather Steering to the N. 6 P.M. tack Ship to the S.W. Middle and  
 Latter part the same so and Satt 1.55 S Long per Chro 12655 E

Remarks on Board Friday January <sup>the</sup> 07 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes  
from the N.W. and pleasant weather Steering to the N. all Pail Set 6 P.M. tack Ship  
to the S.W. Middle and Latter part the same so and Satt 1.36 S Long per Chro 12655 E

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 08 1842 the day commences with Light  
breezes from the N.W. and Squall weather and Steering to the N. 2 P.M. saw a Shale  
of Whales and going quick to the N.E. Middle part fine weather Latter part the  
same so and Satt 1.10 S Long per Chro 12646 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 09 1842 this day commences with Light  
breezes from the N.W. and fine weather Steering S.W. all Pail Set Middle the same Latter  
part saw a Shale of Whale Lowered the boats and fasten to one and got 11 A.M.  
took to Ship so and Satt 1.00 S Long per Chro 12636 E

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 10 1842 this day commences with Strong  
breezes from the N. and Clear weather and employe Cutting in 6 P.M. finish Steering  
N.E. Middle and Latter part the same and boiling so and Satt 1.00 S Long per Chro 12634 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 11 1842 this day commences with Strong  
breezes from the N.W. fine weather and Steering N.E. Middle part tack Ship  
to the N.W. & A.M. tack Ship to the N.E. so and Satt 1.40 S Long per Chro 12650 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday January <sup>the</sup> 12 1842 this day commences  
with Strong breezes from the N. and Cloudy weather and Steering N.W.  
Middle part tack Ship to the E. N.E. Latter part light rain  
so and Satt 1.30 S Long per Chro 12649 E



Ship young Menix James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 12 1842 this day commences with Light breezes from the N and fine weather and Steering E. N. E. Middle part tack Ship to the W. N. W. Latter part Steering to the S. S. and Tatt 044 S Long Chro 126.52 E

Remarks on Board Friday January <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the N. W. and pleasant weather Steering to the S. S. N. W. tack Ship to the N. Middle and Latter part the same S. and Tatt 105 S Long per Chro 126.52 E

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with Light breezes from the N. W. fine weather and Steering N. S. W. N. W. tack Ship to the N. E. Middle Latter part tack Ship to the N. S. W. and Tatt 050 S Long 127.10 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the N. W. and pleasant weather Steering to the N. Middle part tack Ship to the N. E. Latter part tack Ship to the N. S. and Tatt 039 S Long per Chro 128.44 E

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with Light breeze from the N. E. and Steering N. W. Middle part the same Latter part tack Ship to the E. N. E. and Squall weather S. and Tatt 006 S Long per Chro 125.30 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 18 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the N. and pleasant weather and Steering E. N. E. Middle part Come up N. W. 2. N. W. tack Ship to the N. W. S. and Tatt 077 N Long per Chro 125.34 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday January <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N. and pleasant weather Steering E. N. E. 3. N. W. tack Ship to the N. Middle part 9. N. W. Site the island of before Noon Tatt 037 N Long per Chro 125.34 E

Remarks on Board Thursday January <sup>the</sup> 20 1842 this day commences with Light breezes from the N. W. fine weather Steering E. N. E. Middle part Strong breezes from the N. W. and Squall S. N. W. Saw <sup>clouded</sup> Shore and growing quick to the N. E. Tatt 109 N Long per Chro 126.50 E

Remarks on Board Friday January <sup>the</sup> 21 1842 this day commences with Light breezes from the N. W. and pleasant weather and



Ship young Phoenix in the Malacca passage 1842

Steering ENE 4 PM saw Shale of Whale growing quick to the DE and  
lowered the Boats but could get in Middle part Latter part Light  
winds from the NW So and Satt 1.50 N Long per Chro 127 17 E

11

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 22 1842 this day commences with  
fine weather and Light breezes from the NW and Steering NE Middle part rain  
Latter part pleasant So and Satt 2.20 N Long per Chro 127 41 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 23 1842 this day commences  
with fine weather and Light breezes from the NW Steering to the N Middle part  
Calm Latter part Light breezes from the NW Satt 2 43 N Long Chro 128 14 E

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 24 1842 this day commences with Light  
breezes from the S and rain weather and Steering NE all Sail Set Middle  
and Latter part the Same So and Satt 3 03 N Long per Chro 129 03 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 25 1842 this day commences  
with fine weather and Light winds from the S and Steering ESE the island  
of Moroty in Site Raising for Compass Distant 40 Miles Middle  
Calm Latter part Light winds from the NW Steering SE So and  
Satt 2.24 N Long per Chro 129.20 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday January <sup>the</sup> 26 1842 this day commences with  
Light breezes from the NW and Cloudy weather Steering SE Middle part  
Equally and raining Latter part fine weather So and  
Satt 1 05 N Long per Chro 130 40 E

Remarks on Board Thursday January <sup>the</sup> 27 1842 this day commences  
with Light winds from the W and fine weather SE and a Ship in Site Middle  
part Calm and rain 6 AM Made the Ashan island 10 AM Sent 3  
Boats Shore for turtle So and Satt 1.16 N Long per Chro 131 27 E

Remarks on Board Friday January <sup>the</sup> 28 1842 this day commences  
with Strong breezes from the S and 3 Boats on Shore 2 PM returned on  
Board with one turtle Middle part Squall and rain Latter part  
fresh gale and pleasant So and Satt 0.20 N Long per Chro 132 28 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 29 1842 this day commences with fresh gales from the N and pleasant weather Steering E Middle part Moderate Latter part rain So and Lat 140 N Long per Chron 135.56 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 30 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the NW and rain weather heading NE 5. M saw a Shale of Whale and lowered the Boats Could not get on M returns on Board near Ship to the SW Middle part Strong breezes Latter part Steering S by E So and Lat 14000 Long per Chron 137.00 E

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 31 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the NW and rain weather Steering NE 2. M saw a Shale of Whale growing quick to the SW lowered the Boats Could get on M came on Board Middle part Strong breezes Latter part Steering E by N So and Lat 0.01 N Long per Chron 137.46 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February <sup>the</sup> 01 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the N and rain weather Steering E Middle part Strong breezes Latter part the same So and Lat 000 Long per Chron 137.43 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 02 1842 this day commences with fresh gale from the WSW and Squall weather heading to the NW Storm sail set Middle part Moderate breezes from the SW and Steering SE Latter part the same So and Lat 0.04 N Long per Chron 137.36 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February <sup>the</sup> 03 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the NW and rain weather and Steering NE Middle part wind hauled to the N and Steering NE Latter part the same So and Lat 1.40 N Long per Chron 137.23 E

Remarks on Board Friday February <sup>the</sup> 04 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N and pleasant weather Steering W and employe repairing the flag pole Middle part Steering W N W Latter part Steering E by N So and Lat 1.02 N Long per Chron 137.17 E



62  
Ship young *Phoenix* of New Bedford 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday February <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with  
light breezes from the W and fine weather and steering E Middle part  
Much the same so and Lat 0001 N Long per Chron 138.35 E

Remarks on Board Sunday February <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with fresh  
breezes from the WNW and pleasant weather steering E Middle part Squall and  
rain latter part pleasant so and Lat 0.36 N Long per Chron 148.17 E

Remarks on Board Monday February <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with fresh  
breezes from the WNW and pleasant weather steering E by N 4 N Come  
Squall and haul the light sail Middle part Calm latter part Strong  
breezes from the WNW so and Lat 0.30 N Long per Chron 141.30 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February <sup>the</sup> 18 1842 this day commences with  
fresh breezes from the WNW and pleasant weather steering E by N Middle  
part Calm latter part light breezes from the SE and steering NE so and  
Lat 0.30 N Long per Chron 143.53 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with  
light breezes from the SE and rain weather steering E by NE Middle part Calm latter  
part light breezes from the WNW so and Lat 0.24 N Long per Chron 144.02 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February <sup>the</sup> 20 1842 this day commences with  
Calm and rain to 10 AM Strong breezes from the NNE steering E Middle  
part the same latter part pleasant weather the Watch employed repairing  
fore top sail so and Lat 0.26 N Long per Chron 144.29 E

Remarks on Board Friday February <sup>the</sup> 21 1842 this day commences with  
Strong breezes from the NE fine weather steering ESE and employed repairing the  
fore top sail Middle part Calm and Squall latter part pleasant and  
saw a school of Whales and towed the boats but could not get  
on 11 AM Came on board and grate many Whales in site so and  
Lat 0.05 N Long per Chron 145.09 E



Ship young *Penix* James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday February <sup>the</sup> 12 1842 this day commences with Calm and fine weather employed repairing Main top sail Middle part Light cruises from the N<sup>W</sup> rain? At 10 saw a Shale of Whale and towed the Boats But could not get on 11 At 16 took up the Boats and grate Many Whale in pits so and Tatt 005 N Long per Chro 145 09 E

Remarks on Board Sunday February <sup>the</sup> 13 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the N<sup>E</sup> and fine weather in Chase of Whales 4 At 10 fasten 2 of them and got 6 At 16 took to the ship Middle part at day Light hook on and Cut in so and Tatt 007 N Long Chro 144 48 E

Remarks on Board Monday February <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the N<sup>E</sup> and pleasant weather employed Cutting in 2 At 10 finish heading up N<sup>W</sup> Middle part Boiling latter part near ship to the E So and Tatt 011 N Long per Chro 144 15 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with Light breezes from the N<sup>E</sup> and fine weather steering N<sup>W</sup> in Boiling Middle part near ship to the E So latter part Calm near Tatt 017 N Long per Chro 144 15 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with Light breezes from the E<sup>SE</sup> and fine weather steering SE Middle part Much the same latter part Calm So and Tatt 005 N Long per Chro 144 30 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February <sup>the</sup> 18 1842 this day commences with Calm and Clear weather Middle part Light breezes from the N<sup>NE</sup> steering E latter part rain so and Tatt by Dr 003 N Long per Chro 144 37 E

Remarks on Board Friday February <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with Light winds from the N<sup>NE</sup> and rain weather steering E employed Hauling down Middle part wind hauled to the S steering E<sup>SE</sup> so and Tatt by Dr 019 N Long by Dr 144 30 E

Remarks on Board Saturday February <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the S steering E<sup>SE</sup> and rain weather Middle part wind from the N<sup>W</sup> pleasant weather latter part Calm so and Tatt 030 N Long per Chro 145 27 E



Ship young Phoenix of New Bedford 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday 8 February <sup>the</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the NW and pleasant weather Steering NE Middle part Calm Sea and Lat 0000 Long per Chron 145.33 E

Remarks on Board Monday February <sup>the</sup> 9 1842 this day commences with light airs from the NE and fine weather Steering NW Middle part wind from the ENE Steering SE Latter part back ship to the N and Lat 0.58 N Long per Chron 145.18 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February <sup>the</sup> 10 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ENE and Steering to the N Middle part Calm Latter part employed repairing Sails Sea and Lat 1.52 N Long per Chron 145.56 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 11 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the N and rain weather Steering ENE Middle part Strong breeze Latter part fine weather Lat 1.57 N Long 146.50 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February <sup>the</sup> 12 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the NW and pleasant weather Steering ENE Middle part Strong breezes from the NW Latter part Calm employed repairing Sparker Lat 2.21 N Long per Chron 147.36 E

Remarks on Board Friday February <sup>the</sup> 13 1842 this day commences with Calm and fine weather employed repairing the Sparker Middle part light breezes from the N Steering ENE Latter part Calm Sea and Lat 1.22 N Long per Chron 148.06 E

Remarks on Board Saturday February <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the ENE and fine weather Steering to the N Middle part Strong wind and Squall Latter part employed repairing the fore top gall dail Latter part wind from the NE Steering NW and Lat 2.44 N Long per Chron 148.22 E



Ship young Maria James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday February <sup>the</sup> 27 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and Squall weather Steering N N W Middle part Calm and rain latter part strong breezes from the NNE and pleasant weather Sound Satt 251 N Long per Chron 14915 E

Remarks on Board Monday February <sup>the</sup> 28 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the W N W and rain weather Steering NNE Middle part the same latter part Calm and pleasant Sound Satt 434 N Long per Chron 15100 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday March <sup>the</sup> 01 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the W N W and rain weather Steering NNE Middle part the same latter part Calm and pleasant Sound Satt 414 N Long per Chron 15100 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday March <sup>the</sup> 02 1842 this day commences with fresh breezes from the E and rain weather Steering to the N Middle part pleasant weather latter part Bent a New Mizen top sail Sound Satt 553 N Long per Chron 15116 E

Remarks on Board Thursday March <sup>the</sup> 03 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the ENE and pleasant weather Steering N E N Middle part Squall latter part Bent a New fore sail Sound Satt 753 N Long per Chron 15161 E

Remarks on Board Friday March <sup>the</sup> 04 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and Squall weather steering by the wind to the N N W Middle made the Sanuck island and took Shore 2 P A M took in Shore Sound Satt 929 N Long per Chron 15145 E

Remarks on Board Saturday March <sup>the</sup> 05 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and pleasant weather Steering by the wind to the N N W Middle and latter part the same Sound Satt 1122 N Long per Chron 14957 E

Remarks on Board Sunday March <sup>the</sup> 06 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and pleasant weather Steering by the wind N N W Middle and latter part the same Sound Satt 1329 N Long per Chron 14904 E



Ship young Phenix Boat guano 1842 4

Remarks on Board Monday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather, Staring 11 Middle part the same 3 A.M. Made the island of Guam 5 A.M. Bent the cable 10 A.M. got a pilot 11 A.M. Come to Anchor in the outer harbour, in 22 fathoms of Water.

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong trade wind and pleasant weather all hands employed Clearing Ship so on

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong trade winds and pleasant weather all hands employed Clearing Ship Middle part latter the same so on

Remarks on Board Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong wind and pleasant weather and all hands employed painting Ship Middle and latter part so on

Remarks on Board Friday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with pleasant weather and strong trade and employed painting Ship Middle part latter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with pleasant weather strong breezes N.E. one Watch on Liberty so on

Remarks on Board Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N.E. one Watch on Liberty so on

Remarks on Board Monday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather and one Watch on Liberty and Ship a man by the name John Sweet so on

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the N.E. in fine 6 P.M. the Watch Come on Board the other went on Liberty so on



Ship young Shenix James Shearman master 1842

Wednesday

Remarks on Board Friday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light trade wind and one Watch on Liberty Row

Thursday

Remarks on Board Saturday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather one Watch on Liberty Middle part latter part Sent Chale Pinknis on shore Sick No end

Remarks on Board Friday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light trade wind one Watch on Liberty Middle latter part

Remarks on Board Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the N.E. and fine weather one Watch on Liberty Middle and latter part the same No end

Remarks on Board Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light Squall of rain one Watch on Liberty Middle part the same latter part pleasant No end

Remarks on Board Monday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the N.E. and light Squall of rain and Sent Corn Bradley on shore Sick one Watch on Liberty Middle and latter part

Remarks on Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the N.E. and light Squall of rain one Watch on Liberty Middle and latter part the same No end

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather one Watch on Liberty Middle and latter part the same No end

Remarks on Board Thursday Friday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather one Watch on Liberty Middle and latter part the same No end



Ship young Phoenix in Guam 1842

Remarks on Board Friday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the NE and pleasant weather one Watch on Liberty Middle and Latter part the same do and

Remarks on Board Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the SE and pleasant weather 2 P.M. got under way steering for annatic Day 1 P.M. of Come to Anchor Latter part all hands employed Watering Sea

Remarks on Board Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SE Middle and Latter part the same do and

Remarks on Board Monday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the SE pleasant weather Middle part the same Latter part all hands employed Watering Sea

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and strong breezes from the NE 3 A.M. got under way 9 A.M. sent a Boat Shore to port of Ship yard of New Bedford 27 Month out 1100 lbs do and

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the E, NE pleasant weather 1 P.M. the Boat Come on Board and steering to the NW Middle and Latter part the same do and

Remarks on Board Thursday March 31<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and pleasant weather steering NW Middle part the same Latter part sent down the fore top gallant masts do and  
Lat 17 20 N Long for Chre 144.14 E

Remarks on Board Friday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the E and pleasant weather and steering NE Middle part light breezes from the SE and steering N Long W Latter part the same do and  
Lat 19.16 N Long for Chre 144.53 E



Ship young Maria Larres Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday April <sup>the</sup> 02 1842 this day commences with  
Light breezes from the SE and fine weather and Steering N by W Middle  
part the same latter part the same so on Satt 2029 N Long per Chro 14433 E

Remarks on Board Sunday April <sup>the</sup> 03 1842 this day commences with  
Light breezes from the SE and fine weather and Steering N by W Middle  
part the same latter part strong breezes from the ENE so on  
Satt 2236 N Long per Chro 14429 E

Remarks on Board Monday April <sup>the</sup> 04 1842 this day commences with  
Strong breezes from the ENE and pleasant weather and Steering N by W  
Middle part Light breezes latter part the same so on Satt 2356 N Long per Chro 14425 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April <sup>the</sup> 05 1842 this day commences with  
pleasant weather and Light breezes from the SE and Steering N by W  
Middle part Calm latter part Light breezes from the South so on  
Satt 2433 N Long per Chro 14344 E

Remarks on Board April <sup>the</sup> 06 1842 this day commences with pleasant  
weather and Light breezes from the S and Steering N by W Middle part  
Sail Middle part Strong breezes latter part Steering N by W so on  
Satt 2449 N Long per Chro 14224 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April <sup>the</sup> 08 1842 this day commences with  
Strong breezes from the N and Cloudy weather and Steering ENE the  
Mate employs reefing Main top Sail & P.M. Shorten Sail Middle  
part near Ship W.M. so on Satt 2514 N Long Chro 14212 E

Remarks on Board Friday April <sup>the</sup> 09 1842 this day commences with  
pleasant weather and Light winds from the E Steering W by N Middle  
Middle part Strong breezes from the NW and Steering to the N  
latter part the same so on Satt 2606 N Long per Chro 14102 E

Remarks on Board Saturday April <sup>the</sup> 09 1842 this day commences  
with Strong by breezes from the NW



21  
Ship young Phoenix on the Coast of Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Steering to the N 6 P M Shorten Sail  
Middle part from the N 1/2 W and heading 1/2 S W latter part Calm  
Sea and Satt 2626 N Long per Chron 141 37 E

Remarks on Board Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences  
with light breezes from the E 1/2 E and light drizzly rain Middle  
part Steering N 1/2 W latter part foggy so on  
Satt 2647 N Long per Chron 141 19 E

Remarks on Board Monday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences  
with fine weather and light breezes from the N 1/2 E Steering N 1/2 W  
Middle and latter part the same so on Satt 2711 N Long 141 17 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with  
light breezes from the N 1/2 E and overcast weather and Steering N 1/2 W  
Middle part fresh breezes and thick rainy weather latter part took  
in all sail set the storm sail so on Satt 2821 N Long 140 34 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences  
with fresh gale from the E 1/2 E and rainy weather and heading to the N  
with storm sail set Middle part Moderate latter part all sail set  
and a heavy swell on board Satt 2900 N Long per Chron 140 36 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences  
with light airs from the S 1/2 W and overcast weather and heading up  
E 1/2 E 6 P M Shorten Sail Middle part fresh gales latter part  
pleasant so on Satt 2920 N Long per Chron 140 19 E

Remarks on Board Friday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences  
with strong breezes from the N 1/2 E pleasant weather and  
Steering E all sail out 6 P M Shorten Sail Middle part  
near ship 6 A M Made all sail 7 A M Site 2 m S 1/2 E  
S. peak so on Satt 2930 N Long per Chron 140 35 E

Remarks on Board Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences  
with strong breezes from the N 1/2 E pleasant weather and  
Steering E all sail out 6 P M Shorten Sail Middle part  
near ship 6 A M Made all sail 7 A M Site 2 m S 1/2 E  
S. peak so on Satt 2947 N Long 140 20 E



Ship young *Penix* James Shearman Master 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light airs from the N.E. and steering E 1/2 N Shorten Sail Middle part light airs from the S.E. latter part steering S.E. all sail out so and Tatt 24 44 S Long per Chron 140 50 E

Remarks on Board Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather and steering E.S.E. 6 S. Shorten Sail for the Night Middle part strong breezes steering S.W. latter part Breeze so and Tatt 27 49 S Long per Chron 141 02 E

Remarks on Board Monday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. and pleasant weather steering S.W. 2 S. Shorten Sail for the Night Middle and latter part the same so and Tatt 29 51 S Long per Chron 140 49 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. and pleasant weather and steering S.W. Double reefed top sail part Middle part thick rainy weather latter part the same so and Tatt 29 37 S Long per Chron 140 36 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather and heading up E. Middle part near ship to the N.W. latter part steering in for the land so and Tatt 30 25 S Long per Chron 140 42 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April 21<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the E.S.E. and pleasant weather 2 Boats went on shore for turtle 4 P.M. returns on Board steering S.E. Middle part light airs from the E.S.E. steering South latter part the same Tatt 27 41 S Long 140 30 E

Remarks on Board Friday April 22<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and fine weather steering to the S all sail set 6 S. Shorten Sail for the Night Middle part wind hauled to the N.W. latter part steering S.E. so and Tatt 29 26 S Long per Chron 141 22 E



of young Penia in the Coast of Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and Light breezes from the N.W. Steering S.E. all sail set 6 PM Shorten Sail for the Light Middle part near ship to the N.W. Satter part Steering S.E. No. end Lat 28 40 N Long per Chron 142 00 E

Remarks on Board Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with Light breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather and Steering S.E. 6 PM Made the Bonin island and Steering in for the Middle part near ship of Shore Satter part Steering in Shore No. end Lat 27 05 N Long per Chron 142 41 E

Remarks on Board Monday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the E. and pleasant weather and Steering S.E. 6 PM tack ship to the N.E. Middle part fogging Satter part the same No. end Lat 28 30 N Long per Chron 140 00 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the N.W. and Fairing up and on to the Bonin island 1 PM sent a Boat on Shore 4 PM returns on Board and ship man by the name Charles Thompson Middle part Light breezes Satter part the same No. end Lat 28 35 N Long per Chron 142 25 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and Light breezes from the N. and Steering E. 10 4 PM tack ship to the N.W. Middle part wind from E. S.E. and Steering to the N.W. Satter part the same No. end Lat 27 15 N Long per Chron 142 12 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather Strong breezes from the E. S.E. in for the land the Watch employed repairing the fore top sail Middle part the same 5 PM sent 2 Boats on Shore for Water No. end

Remarks on Board Friday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and Fairing of wind on Bonin island 2 PM the Boats return with a safe Water and Steering S.E. Middle part the same 7 PM 2 Boats went on Shore at the South island 10 PM return with 19 turtle 11 AM went on Shore & gain No. end



Ship young Phenix James Shearman Master 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the E N E and Tying up and on at South island 2 Boats Shore 4 P M return with 16 Turtles and Steaming N by W to get clear of the Land Middle and latter part the same do on

Remarks on Board Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the E N E and Steering N by W 1/2 N Shorten sail Middle part wind haul'd to the S E latter part Steering N W all sail out so on  
Tall 29.51 N Long per Chro 141.14 E

Remarks on Board Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the S E fine weather Steering S W 6 P M Shorten sail Middle Steering N W 9 A M Made Cumbea S peak latter part all sail out so on  
Tall 29.44 N Long per Chro 140.36 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the S and Steering W Middle part strong breeze from the S W latter part the same do on  
Tall 29.11 N Long per Chro 139.04 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the S S W and pleasant weather and Steering by the wind to the W with Double reefed top sail Middle part wind haul'd to the N N W and haul'd to the W so on  
Tall 29.53 N Long per Chro 138.17 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N N W and pleasant weather and heading up W with Double reefed top sail set. Watch employed repairing fore top sail Middle part same latter part wind haul'd to the E N E and squally weather so on  
Tall 29.46 N Long per Chro 137.04 E

Remarks on Board Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fresh gale from the E N E and pleasant weather Steering W S W Double reefed top sail set 2 P M haul'd on the wind South and back in all sail set the storm sail Middle and latter part foggy so on  
Tall 29.21 N Long per Chro 136.04 E



# Young Phoenix Cruising on Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 27 1842 this day commences with fresh gale from the ESE and foggy weather in the morning heading to the South Middle part wind from the SSE latter part light breezes and employed repairing fore top sail  
Sail Tatt 29 55 N Long per Chron 135 49 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 28 1842 this day commences with light airs from the WNW fine weather and steering SW Middle part light breezes from the NE and steering W by S latter part the same so as Tatt 29 15 N Long 135 17 E

Remarks on Board Monday May <sup>the</sup> 29 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the NE fine weather and steering WSW 6 PM shorten sail Middle part strong breezes from the N day light all sail out latter part double reefed the top sail Tatt 28 40 N Long per Chron 135 25 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 30 1842 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N and pleasant weather steering WSW with double reefed top sail at 7 PM a man by the name of Edward Edes Dier who parted with his life May the 10 1842 Middle part 8 AM Bury him so as Tatt 28 01 N Long per Chron 132 13 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 31 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light airs from the ESE and steering WSW 6 PM saw a Whale and towed 2 Boats and 1 Boat got up to him and Miss him and come on board shorten sail for the light Middle part near ship to the latter part steering different course so as Tatt 27 21 N Long 131 24 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 1 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE and fine weather and steering to the N 4 PM saw a Shole of Whales and towed the Boats but could not get fast 6 PM give up the chase and come on board Middle part and latter part heading to the N so as Tatt 27 20 N Long per Chron 131 15 E

Remarks on Board Friday May <sup>the</sup> 2 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the ESE steering NE 6 PM shorten sail Middle part latter part all sail set so as Tatt 26 09 N Long per Chron 131 01 E



Ship young Maria James Shearman master and Cruising Lupa

Remarks on Board Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE steering NE Middle part the latter part via Cape to the SW sea Satt 2740 P Long per Chron 13154 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the SW and fine weather steering NW 6 P M Shorten sail Middle part Strong breezes and foggy latter part steering NW sea Satt 2752 P Long 13164

Remarks on Board Monday May <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the WSW and foggy weather steering NW all sail set 6 P M Shorten sail Middle and latter part the same Satt 2814 P Long 13039 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the WSW and squally weather 2 P M took in all sail and set the storm sail and the wind hauled to the NW and clear weather heading NE 3 P M sight Harbour island 5 P M saw a shoal of whales and going quick to the NW and lowered 4 boats and fast 2 of them and got 10 P M took to the ship Middle part light breeze 5 P M hook on and cut in, so on Satt 2804 P Long per Chron 13015 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 18 1842 this day commences with light airs from the NE and fine weather and employed cutting in 4 P M finish and brace foreward to the E Middle part rain and employed boiling latter part the same do on Satt 2800 P Long Chron 13010 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with light airs from the SE and rain weather steering ESE Double reefed top sail employed boiling Middle part the same latter part clear so on Satt 2830 P Long per Chron 13135 7/2

Remarks on Board Friday May <sup>the</sup> 20 1842 this day commences with strong light breezes from the E and cloudy weather steering NW all set and a ship in sight 4 P M Middle part foggy and hauled to the NW steering NE to All Cabin W at the fell from the mizen top and broke his Laze so on Satt 2840 P Long per Chron 13143 E



Ship young Phoenix Cruising in Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 21 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the SSW and foggy weather heading SE. Double reefed top sail Middle and Tatter part Clear weather Sea and Tatt 2512 N. 131.31 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 22 1842 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the SSW and heading SSE & N. W. Shorten Sail for the Night, near ship to the N. W. Middle part the same Tatter part all sail out Sea and Tatt 2747 N. Long per Chro 130.57 E

Remarks on Board Monday May <sup>the</sup> 23 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SSW Steering N. W. by W all sail set 6 P. M. Shorten Sail for the Night, near ship to the SE Middle part Long by Tatter part employed Steering Down Sea and Tatt 2809 N. Long per Chro 130.57 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 24 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the SSW and pleasant weather and heading up W employed. Steering Down 4 P. M. fine near ship to the SE Middle part the same Tatter part Smoky weather Sea and Tatt 2747 N. Long per Chro 131.11 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 25 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N. E and Steering to the W all sail set 1 P. M. Shorten Sail for the Night Middle part Middle part near ship to the N. E Tatter part strong breezes Sea and Tatt 2747 N. Long per Chro 131.31 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 26 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N. W and smoky weather heading W. N. W. Middle part light airs and foggy Tatter part Steering N. W. Sea and Tatt 2825 N. Long per Chro 130.09 E

Remarks on Board Friday May <sup>the</sup> 27 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N. E and foggy weather and Steering E. N. E all sail 1 P. M. Shorten Sail for the Night Middle part main Tatter part near ship to the N. W. Sea and Tatt 2825 N. Long per Chro 130.42 E



Ship young *Phoenix* James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 28 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the E and pleasant weather Steering N <sup>W</sup> 3 S M tack ship  
the S <sup>E</sup> 7 S M Shorten Sail for the Light Middle part the same latter part  
steering in for harbour is tan do on Satt 2841 N Long per Chron 13013 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June <sup>the</sup> 29 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the E and pleasant weather Steering N <sup>E</sup> all sail set 7 S M Shorten  
Sail for the Light Middle part the same latter part Double reefed top sail  
set so on Satt 2811 N Long per Chron 13039 E

Remarks on Board Monday May <sup>the</sup> 30 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the E <sup>N</sup> E and pleasant weather 7 S M Shorten sail for the Light  
heading S <sup>E</sup> Middle part moderate gale in Smoky weather latter part  
Rain and veer ship to the N <sup>E</sup> so on Satt 2716 N Long per Chron 13100 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 31 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the S <sup>E</sup> and rainy weather Steering E with Double reefed top set  
Middle part pleasant weather 7 A M veer ship to the N <sup>E</sup> 10 A M saw a  
shoal of Whale and lowered the Boat but could not get past 11 A M  
Came on Board so on Satt 2735 N Long per Chron 13144 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 1 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the W <sup>N</sup> W and Cloudy weather and heading N <sup>W</sup> with Double reefed  
top sail set Middle part Light airs from the N <sup>E</sup> 5 A M veer ship to the  
E latter part Steering N <sup>W</sup> so on Satt 2721 N Long per Chron 13212 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 2 1842 this day commences with Light  
airs from the N <sup>E</sup> and fine weather Steering N <sup>W</sup> 7 S M Shorten Sail for  
the Light Middle part the same latter part the all sail set  
so on Satt 2748 N Long per Chron 13202 E

Remarks on Board Friday June <sup>the</sup> 3 1842 this day commences  
with Light breezes from the E <sup>N</sup> E and fine weather Steering S <sup>E</sup> all  
Sail set 7 S M Shorten Sail for the Light Middle part the same  
latter part tack ship to the N <sup>W</sup> all sail set so on  
Satt 2802 N Long per Chron 13202 E



Ship young Phoenix Cruising in Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday June <sup>the</sup> 04 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the E, E and pleasant weather and steering N N W 1 P M. Short sail for the night Middle part tack ship to the N and Cloudy weather latter part all sail set so and Tatt 2556 N Long per Chro 13136 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June <sup>the</sup> 05 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the E, E and Cloudy weather and steering to the N 1 P M. Short sail for the night Middle part Moderate gale and thick smoky weather latter part the same, so and Tatt 3000 N Long per Chro 13247 E

Remarks on Board Monday June <sup>the</sup> 06 1842 this day commences with fresh gale from the S W and thick rain weather steering E, E with Double reefed top sail set Middle part the same latter part light breezes and foggy so and Tatt 3022 N Long per Chro 13423 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 07 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the S W and foggy weather steering E by N Middle part the same latter part wind hauled to the N W and Clear weather so and Tatt 3047 N Long per Chro 13541 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 08 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the N W and steering E by N 2 P M. Saw a shoal of Whales and going quick to the N W and lowered the Boats and got one 1 P M took to the ship and took on 1 P M. finish Middle part Moderate gale latter part the same, so and Tatt 3014 N Long per Chro 13629 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 09 1842 this day commences with fresh gales from the S W and smoky weather and heading N N W with the storm sail set and employed by riding Middle part Moderate gale and rain and sent down the main top gallant yard so and Tatt 3079 N Long per Chro 13670 E

Remarks on Board Friday June <sup>the</sup> 10 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N E and pleasant weather steering E S E Double reefed top sail set and employed by riding Middle part wind from the N N W and rain latter part pleasant weather so and Tatt 3040 N Long per Chro 13677 E



Ship young *Phoenix* James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the ESE and thick rain weather and steering ESE to the N 7 S W Shorten sail for the Light Middle part the same latter part Much the same so on  
Tall 31.36 N Long for Chro 1.37.15 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the ESE and rain weather and steering to the N 4 S W the wind had to the SW and heading to the N 8 E 7 S W Shorten sail for the Light Middle part foggy latter part steering E so on Tall 30.36 N Long for Chro 1.38.04 E

Remarks on Board Monday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breeze from the SW and foggy steering SE 7 S W Shorten sail for the Light and haul in the win to the N 8 E Middle part the same 5 A M sent up the main top gallant yard & 1 S W saw a shole of whale and lowered the boats and came in many foggy and give them up and came Board so on  
Tall 30.12 N Long for Chro 1.39.21 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fresh breezes from the SW and foggy weather steering N 8 E Middle part Much the same latter part employed repairing a rib so on  
Tall 30.16 N Long for Chro 1.40.01 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light airs from the SW steering ESE Middle part the same latter part strong breezes and smoky so on Tall 31.25 N Long for Chro 1.40.56 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the SW and smoky weather steering N 8 E Middle part foggy latter part the same so on Tall 33.00 N Long for Chro 1.41.52 E

Remarks on Board Friday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the SW and foggy weather and steering N 8 E 7 S W Shorten sail for the Light Middle part light breezes and pleasant latter part Calm and employed repairing the main top sail so on Tall 34.02 N Long for Chro 1.42.16 E



# Ship young Phoenix Cruising in Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with Calm and Clear weather Middle part Light airs from the SW Steering NW by W Sutter part the same so on Tatt 3456 N Long per Chro 141 31 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather Light breezes from the SW and Steering NW by W Sutter part the same so on Tatt 3538 N Long per Chro 142 06 E

Remarks on Board Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with Light breezes from the S and Steering WSW all sail set Middle part the same Sutter part wind hauled to the W so on Tatt 3602 N Long per Chro 143 50 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and Light breezes from the W and Steering WSW Middle part Steering SSE Sutter part the Hatch employe repairing the fore top sail so on Tatt 3502 N Long per Chro 145 39 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842 this day commences fine weather and Light breezes from the SW and Steering ESE Middle part wind hauled to the SE and sails and heading up ENE Sutter part Much the same so on Tatt 3524 N Long per Chro 147 09 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with Strong breezes from the NE and pleasant weather and Steering ENE Middle and Sutter part the same so on Tatt 3530 N Long per Chro 149 00 E

Remarks on Board Friday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with Light breezes from the SE and fine weather and Steering E Middle part the same Sutter part employe repairing fore top sail so on Tatt 3512 N Long per Chro 153 15 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong winds from the SE and pleasant weather Steering E employe repairing fore top sail Middle and Sutter part the same so on Tatt 3527 N Long per Chro 152 52 E



Ship young *Therion* James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday June <sup>the</sup> 26 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NE and steering E Middle and Latter part Much the same so and Tatt 3456 N Long per Chron 156.56 E

Remarks on Board Monday June <sup>the</sup> 27 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E SE steering N by W Middle and Latter part Much the same so and Tatt 3246 N Long per Chron 156.31 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 28 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SE steering NW Middle and Latter part Much the same so and Tatt 3119 N Long per Chron 155.00 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 29 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the SE and Cloudy weather and steering SW 4 P.M. wind hauls to the NE and tack ship to the east Middle part and Latter part the same so and Tatt 35.51 N Long per Chron 155.32 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 30 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the South and Cloudy weather and steering E SE 6 P.M. Shorten sail in the light Middle part the same 4 P.M. saw a Haul of Large Whale growing to the SE so and Tatt 3022 N Long per Chron 156.42 E

Remarks on Board Friday July <sup>the</sup> 1 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the S and in Chase of a Haul of Large Whale 1 P.M. fasten to one and to the line 4 P.M. come on Board 5 P.M. lowered for them again and fasten and Tack 6 P.M. come on Board Middle part Latter part Whale in sight so and Tatt 3052 N Long per Chron 156.21 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 2 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NE and in Chase of Whales 4 P.M. got fast and got one Large Whale 6 P.M. got him to the ship Middle part Calm 5 P.M. back on cutting 6 P.M. rain Haul of Whale are growing quick to the SE 5 P.M. lowered the Boats and fasten to one and got him 11 P.M. got him to the ship so and Tatt 3114 N Long per Chron 156.28 E



Ship young Phoenix Cruising on Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 13 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the S and employed Cutting in Middle part Calm and Boiling latter part light breezes from the E S and Cutting in S and Satt 31.36 N Long per Chron 156.54 E

Remarks on Board Monday July <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E S and Cutting in S N finish Middle and latter part Boiling S and Satt 31.08 N Long per Chron 156.41 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E S and heading up S and employed Boiling Middle part strong breezes latter part the same S and Satt 30.34 Long Chron 156.11 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the S and pleasant weather heading S W and Boiling Middle part much the same latter part finish Boiling S and Satt 30.08 N Long per Chron 155.32 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the S and pleasant weather heading E N and employed Stowing Down M Middle part under short sail 5 A M near ship to the N W and set all sail S and Satt 30.03 N Long per Chron 155.54 E

Remarks on Board Friday July <sup>the</sup> 18 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather and heading S W employed Stowing Down Middle part wind hauled to the N W and near ship to the N E latter part the same S and Satt 29.52 N Long per Chron 155.27 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with fine weather light airs from the N W and Storing Down and employed Stowing Down Middle part near ship to the N E latter part strong breezes from N E S and Satt 29.44 N Long per Chron 156.11 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 20 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N E and clear weather Steering E Middle part the same latter part shift to the N W S and Satt 29.39 N Long per Chron 157.11 E



This young Phenix James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Monday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the E & E and pleasant weather and steering to the N Middle part Light  
breezes & All near ship to the E in Satt 3103 N Long per Chro 15636 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and  
light breezes from the E & E and steering SE Middle and latter part the  
same as in Satt 3105 N Long per Chro 15630 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
and light airs from the SE and fine weather and employed repairing a Main top  
5 All saw a Whale and growing quick to the SE in 2 lower the  
Boats and got one of them & All took to the ship Middle part & All held  
on and cutting in 11 AM finish and to ship in site so in  
Satt 3035 N Long per Chro 15615 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine  
weather and light breezes from the NW steering SE employed Boiling & PM  
saw a Whale and growing quick to the N Middle part strong breeze  
5 All saw a Whale of large Whale & All 2 lower the Boat and one Boat  
got up and miss it All give up the Chase in 4 PM Boat so in  
Satt 3052 N Long per Chro 15613 E

Remarks on Board Friday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the NW and pleasant weather and in Chase of a Whale of large  
Whale & All 2 lower 2 Boats and fasten in Come on foggy and cutting of  
the line and Come on Board Middle part finish Boiling latter part light  
breezes from the SE and a ship in site so in Satt 3116 N Long per Chro 15540 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences  
with light breezes from the SE in foggy weather and in Chase of  
2 large Whales got 2 of them & All took one to the ship Come  
on strong breezes and rain steering of NW for the Whale & All  
took him to the ship Middle part fresh breezes & All took  
on and cutting in so in Satt 3122 N Long per Chro 15527 E



# Ship young Phoenix Cruising on Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N and pleasant weather and employed Cutting in Middle part boiling Sutter part Calm so end Satt 3124 N Long Chro 155.29 E

Remarks on Board Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842 this day commences with Calm and Clear weather and Cutting in 4 P M finish and got a light breeze from the S and steering E N E Middle and Sutter part the same so end Satt 3128 N Long per Chro 155.35 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with light wind from the E SE and fine weather employed boiling steering N E Middle part much the same 6 A M near ship to the South 11 A M finish boiling so end Satt 3137 N Long per Chro 155.43 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E N E and steering N E Middle part much the same 5 A M near ship to the N so end Satt 3148 N Long Chro 155.49 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with Calm and Clear weather employed Steering Down Middle part light breezes from the E SE and heading to the N E Sutter part the same so end Satt 3204 N Long per Chro 155.59 E

Remarks on Board Friday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the E N E and fine weather employed Steering Down 7 A M Shorten Sail for the Night Middle part the Sutter part finish Steering Down so end Satt 3149 N Long per Chro 156.21 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the S E and fine weather steering N W Middle part much the same 5 A M saw a Shale of Whales and secured the boat and fasten to one and got him 9 A M took to the ship 10 hook on and Cutting in so end Satt 3124 N Long per Chro 155.36 E



Ship young Hunia James Sheerman master 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 24 1842 this day commences with light  
from the E and cutting in 2 P.M. finish 5 P.M. saw a shoal of Whales and  
growing quick to the E & S. Towere 3 Boats for stern 1 P.M. give up the chase  
and come on Board Middle part strong breezes latter part near ship to  
the N.E. so and Tatt 3111 N Long for Chro 1 55.24 E

Remarks on Board Monday July <sup>the</sup> 25 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the E & S and pleasant weather. employed sailing heading up N.E.  
1 P.M. near ship to the S Middle part. Much the same 5 P.M. near ship to  
the N.E. so and Tatt 3113, N Long for Chro 1 55.48 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 26 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the E & S and pleasant weather and steering N.E. and employed  
sailing 4 P.M. near ship to South Middle part Squall latter part the  
same so and Tatt 3050, N Long for Chro 1 56.03 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 27 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the E and pleasant weather steering N.E. 7 P.M. shorten sail  
Middle part. Much the same 4 P.M. near ship to the N.E. latter part  
the same so and Tatt 3057, N Long for Chro 1 56.01 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 28 1842 this day commences with  
strong breezes from the E and pleasant weather steering N.E. Middle part  
light breezes steering N.W. latter part employed steering Down Board  
Tatt 3142 N Long for Chro 1 55.36 E

Remarks on Board Friday July <sup>the</sup> 29 1842 this day commences with  
fine weather and light breezes from the E & S and heading to the N employed steering  
Down 7 P.M. finish and near ship to the South Middle part the same  
latter part steering to the W & S so and Tatt 3142 N Long for Chro 1 55.45 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 30 1842 this day commences with light  
breezes from the E and pleasant weather steering W by South 7 P.M. shorten  
sail for the light. Middle part squally latter part much the  
same so and Tatt 3042 N Long for Chro 1 54.21 E



# Ship young Phoenix Cruising in Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the ESE and squall weather steering NE Middle part light breezes from SE and fine weather steering E and Sutt 3058 N Long per Chron 15447 E

Remarks on Board Monday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the SSE steering E and fine East weather Middle part strong breezes and rain latter part the same so and Sutt 3046 N Long per Chron 15600 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the WNW and rain weather heading NW Middle part light breezes steering NW latter part the same so and Sutt 3054 N Long per Chron 15550 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the SSE and rain weather steering SW Middle part fresh breezes and squall latter part the same so and Sutt 3123 N Long per Chron 15546 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the WNW and pleasant weather steering to the N 6 N then due N then to the S Middle part calm latter part strong breezes from the SSW and rain weather Sutt Dr 3125 N Long per Chron 15535 E

Remarks on Board Friday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the SSW and rain weather heading to the W with the storm sail set 7 P.M. saw a school of Whales going to the NW Middle part pleasant weather 10 P.M. saw Whales and lowered the boats and one boat got up to a large Whale and Miss him and give up the chase Come on Board so and Sutt 3140 N Long 15610 E

Remarks on Board Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the W and rain weather and heading to the N 1/2 W with Double reefed top sail set 4 P.M. took ship to the SSW Middle part wind from the ESE and steering SSW latter part the same so and Sutt 3105 N Long per Chron 15600 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E, N E and steering S W All Sail & M Shorten Sail for the Night hauled on the wind to the N Middle part Strong breezes latter part the same do and Lat 31 05 N Long. Chro 155 33 E

Remarks on Board Monday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong from the E N E and pleasant weather steering N N W 6 M Shorten Sail hauled to the N Middle part wind hauled to the N E heading up E S E latter part employing reefing Main top Sail do and Lat 31 45 N Long per Chro 155 16 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the N E and steering N E Middle part Much the same latter part wind hauled to the N N W do and Lat 31 53 N Long per Chro 156 17 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 10<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the N N W and steering N E 6 M Shorten Sail Middle part the same latter part equally weather do and Lat 32 22 N Long per Chro 156 49 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N E and overcast weather steering by the wind to the N N W 6 M Shorten Sail Middle part wind hauled to the South latter part strong breezes do and Lat 22 21 N Long per Chro 157 16 E

Remarks on Board Friday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the South and foggy weather steering E S E with Gouge reefed top Sail set 4 M took the Boats upon the Gunnes and took in the top Sail and Chace except the Main top Sail Middle and latter part the same do and Lat 32 14 N Long per Chro 158 50 E

Remarks on Board Saturday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with this day commences with strong breezes from the South and steering E S E Middle part light breezes 6 M set 2 Large Whales and lowered 4 Boats 11 AM gave up the chase and came on Board do and Lat 31 41 N Long per Chro 160 34 E



Ship young. *Phania* Cruising in Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the SW and fine weather and in Chase of 2 large Whales 3 PM Sailed 2 Boats and fasten to them 5 PM took them to the ship and hook on and Cut in 7 PM Fast Loss Middle 5 AM commences Cutting in sea and Satt 3148 1<sup>st</sup> Song for Chro 1 60 34 E

Remarks on Board Monday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the SW and employe Cutting in and Whales in site 7 PM got all in but the heads, Middle part Calm 5 AM hook on to the heads in 2, ship in site 5 AM finish Le end Satt 3146 1<sup>st</sup> Song for Chro 1 61 14 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light airs from the SW and employe Boiling Middle part Much the same 7 AM set the fore sail in, near ship to the W and Squall, so in Satt 3130 1<sup>st</sup> Song for Chro 1 61 51 E

Remarks on Board ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SW and employe Boiling 4 PM Come in Squall and took in the fore top sail and mizen 1 PM finish Boiling Middle part the same Latter part rain 11 AM set the top sail so in Satt in no observation

Remarks on Board Thursday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the SW and Squall weather heading to the W with double reefed top sail set Middle part fine weather 6 AM set all sail so in Satt 3129 1<sup>st</sup> Song for Chro 1 61 31 E

Remarks on Board Friday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the SW and Squally weather steering NE all sail set 6 PM Shorten sail for the light Middle part pleasant weather and the wind hauls to the SE and near ship to the SW Latter part employe Hauling Down so in Satt 3242 1<sup>st</sup> Song for Chro 1 62 09 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences fine weather and light breezes from the SE steering P<sup>W</sup> with Double reefed top sail set and employed Stowing Down Middle part with from the P<sup>W</sup> heading SE & All set all sail so on  
Lat 32 53 N Long 161 45 E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup> this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the P<sup>W</sup> steering SE employed Stowing Down & P<sup>W</sup> finish Middle part the same latter part light breezes from the P<sup>W</sup> so on Lat 32 19 N Long 162 28 E

Remarks on Board Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842 this day commences with light airs from the P<sup>W</sup> light squall of rain heading P<sup>W</sup> Middle part Calm latter part strong breezes from the E & steering P<sup>W</sup> so on Lat 31 25 N Long 161 30 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the E & SE and rain steering P<sup>W</sup> P<sup>W</sup> near ship to the SE Middle part the same & All near ship to the P<sup>W</sup> latter part pleasant weather so on Lat 32 03 N Long 162 02 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fresh breezes from the E & SE and pleasant weather heading SE Middle part the same so on Lat 31 56 N Long 162 37 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with moderate gales from the E & SE and pleasant weather heading SE Middle part the same latter part steering P<sup>W</sup> so on  
Lat 30 01 N Long 162 32 E

Remarks on Board Friday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the E & SE steering P<sup>W</sup> & P<sup>W</sup> Shorten sail for the light Middle part haul to the SE latter part steering P<sup>W</sup> so on  
Lat 30 01 N Long 161 33 E



91

# Ship young Phoenix Cruising in Japan 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday August 27<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the NE and steering W N W Middle part steering West latter part the same, saw Satt 3150 N Long per Chro 16008 E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the NE and steering West 4 P M saw a hole of large ~~Whales~~ <sup>Whale</sup> going quick to the N W and lowered the Boats but could not get fast 6 P M came on Board, Middle part the same latter part <sup>Whale</sup> in site 11 A M lowered the Boats and saw Satt 3112 N Long per Chro 18928 E

Remarks on Board Monday August 29<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the ENE and fine clear weather the Boats in Chase of a hole of large <sup>Whale</sup> 4 P M got fast to one and got him 5 P M took to the ship and took on 7 P M fast down for the light Middle part the same latter part finish but saw Satt 3132 N Long 15911 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 30<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the E and pleasant weather and employed Boiling ship to the NE and latter part not all sail, saw Satt 3112 N Long per Chro 15908 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and fine weather employed Boiling W M tack ship to the NE Middle part finish Boiling 6 A M saw a hole of large <sup>Whale</sup> 9 A M lowered the Boats for them and got me 11 A M got him to the ship and saw Satt 3126 N Long per Chro 15910 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N N W and employed Cutting in 7 P M got all in but the head Middle part employed Boiling 11 A M finish Cutting and saw Satt 3118 N Long Chro 15831 E



Ship Young Phoenix James Shearman master 42

Remarks on Board Friday September <sup>the</sup> 12 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the E pleasant weather employed Boiling 4 P.M. finish and run ship to the N.W. Middle part the same 9 A.M. run ship to the S.E. 11 A.M. saw a large Whale he and Tatt 3131, 1 Long 15900 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September <sup>the</sup> 13 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the E and pleasant weather and in Chase of a large whale 1 P.M. lowered the boats and fallen to him and got 2 boats shore and the 4 boat lowered and took the Whale to the ship 5 P.M. got him a long side Middle part employed, Stowing Down 5 A.M. took on in Cut in latter part fresh gales he and Tatt 3140, 1 Long per Chris 15800. E

Remarks on Board Sunday September <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with fresh gales from the E.S.E. and clear weather and employed cutting in 6 P.M. got all in But the head Case, Middle part employed cutting up blubber at Day Light heavy squall of rain and cutting up the quack and putting in the tanks he and Tatt 3131, 1 Long Chris 15700 E

Remarks on Board Monday September <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with blowing heavy gales from the E.N.E. and rain 4 P.M. Come on, very heavy and cut a way from the Case and left up all things as well as what could Middle part very heavy sea or 10 P.M. the 1st Boat went and ran, all hands call and cut pounds in to the Case of oil and let them run out 11 P.M. the 2nd Boat went and ran latter part win from the 3rd Boat that the fore top Day Sail, he and Tatt 3128, 1 Long per Chris 15810 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday September <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with strong gales from the E.N.E. and pleasant weather and heading to the South with Storm sail set, Middle part more moderate latter part got close single top sail and employed Boiling he and Tatt 3209, 1 Long per Chris 15846 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant



# Ship young Phoenix Cruising on Japan 1842

weather and a heavy swell from the ESE heading E SE Double reefed  
top sail not employed Boiling 5 PM took in the top sail Middle part  
the same latter part got Double reefed top sail finish Boiling  
Sund Sept 3128 N Long per Chro 159.00 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September <sup>the</sup> 29 1842 this day commences with  
light breezes from the SSE and pleasant weather heading to the E 5 PM spoke  
Ship mount remains of nantucket Middle part light breezes 6 AM  
saw a school of large Whale and towed the Boats in company with  
mount remains and she got one large Whale to land  
Sept 3124 N Long per Chro 159.01 E

Remarks on Board Friday September <sup>the</sup> 30 1842 this day commences with fine  
weather and light breezes from the SSE and in chase of whale 4 PM fasten to  
one and get a Boat stove and a man by the man name was B Adams  
got his arm broke 7 PM got the Whale to the Ship Middle part fresh  
gale 5 AM took in and cutting in road Sept 3140 N Long per Chro 161.05 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September <sup>the</sup> 10 1842 this day commences with fresh  
gale from the NW and pleasant weather and employed cutting in Whale  
in site 4 PM finish cutting Middle part employed cutting in Blower  
latter part employed Boiling road Sept 3151 N Long per Chro 160.30 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September <sup>the</sup> 11 1842 this day commences fresh gales  
from the NW and pleasant weather and heading to the NW with storm sail  
not employed Boiling Middle part and latter part the same road  
Sept 32 32 N Long per Chro 161.27 E

Remarks on Board Monday September <sup>the</sup> 12 1842 this day commences with fresh  
gale from the NW and squall weather and employed Boiling 4 PM got  
a heavy squall and split the fore sail 4 PM blowing heavy gales  
and throwing down oil Middle part made the same 6 AM  
bent a new fore sail latter part the same road  
Sept 3222 N Long per Chro 160.50 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Sunday September <sup>the</sup> 13 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and Squally weather heading W<sup>S</sup>W Middle part under Shorten sail latter part Much the same so and  
Tatt 32 24 N<sup>o</sup> Tonnage per Chas 16029 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and Squall heading E employed Steaming Down Middle part much the same latter part near Ship to the N<sup>W</sup> so and  
Tatt 31 59 N<sup>o</sup> Tonnage per Chas 16159 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steering E and employed Steaming Down this day beheld the Come on Duty Middle part under short sail latter part steering W all sail set so and  
Tatt 31 49 N<sup>o</sup> Tonnage per Chas 16130 E

Remarks on Board Friday September <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steering S<sup>W</sup> and employed Steaming Down Middle part the same latter part the same so and  
Tatt 31 26 N<sup>o</sup> Tonnage per Chas 16000 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steering S<sup>W</sup> employed Steaming Down 4 P<sup>m</sup> finished Middle part wind from N<sup>W</sup> and light Squall of rain latter part pleasant weather so and  
Tatt 31 39 N<sup>o</sup> Tonnage per Chas 16049 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September <sup>the</sup> 18 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the SE steering W<sup>S</sup>W Middle part under short sail latter part all sail set so and  
Tatt 31 09 N<sup>o</sup> Tonnage per Chas 16009 E

Remarks on Board Monday September <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the SE steering to the N<sup>W</sup> and hauled to the E<sup>W</sup> Middle part back Ship to the S<sup>W</sup> latter part the same so and  
Tatt 30 58 N<sup>o</sup> Tonnage per Chas 15940 E



Ship young Phoenix Bound to Guam 1842

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 20<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with Clear weather and light breezes from the S.E. Steering N.W. Middle part under short sail 3.40 AM near ship to the N.E. Latter part all sail set so on Tatt 30.48 N Long per Chron 15857 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 21<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the E.S.E. and pleasant weather Steering N.E. all sail set Middle part under short sail 7.00 AM near ship to the S.E. all sail set so on Tatt 30.00 N Long per Chron 15946 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September 22<sup>nd</sup> this day commences with fine Clear weather and light breezes from the E.S.E. Steering S all sail set Middle part under shortened sail Latter part all sail set so on Tatt 30.15 N Long per Chron 160.10 E

Remarks on Board Friday September 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine Clear weather and light breezes from the E and Steering to the South all sail set 2 PM Come on Squall and Double reefed the top sail Middle and Latter part the same so on Tatt 18.36 N Long 15941 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September 24<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fresh gales from the E and Smoky weather Steering to the South 6 PM Close reefed the top sail Steering S.W. Middle and Latter part Much the same Tatt 22.00 N Long per Chron 15808 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September 25<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fresh gales from the E and Squally weather in Steering N.W. Close reefed top sail set Middle part the same Latter part turn out one reefed so on Tatt 25.02 N Long per Chron 15647 E

Remarks on Board Monday September 26<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong gales from the E and Squally weather Steering S.W. with Double reefed top sail set Middle part the same Latter part set the main sail so on Tatt 22.27 N Long per Chron 15647 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 27<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and pleasant weather steering S by W with Double reefed top sail set Middle and Tatter part much the same Satt 20 17 N Long per Chro 1 55 44 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 28<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and pleasant weather steering S by W all sail Middle part heavy squally and Double reefed the top sail Tatter part pleasant weather all sail set Satt 15 41 N Long per Chro 1 52 28 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September 29<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather steering S by W Middle part the same Tatter part heavy squally and Double reefed the top sail Tatter part pleasant weather all sail set Satt 16 26 N Long per Chro 1 50 57 E

Remarks on Board Friday September 30<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the ENE and steering S by W Middle and Tatter part much the same Satt 15 07 N Long per Chro 1 49 57 E

Remarks on Board Saturday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine breezes from the NE and pleasant weather steering S by W Middle wind hauled to the N and steering W Tatter part squally so on Satt 13 58 N Long per Chro 1 48 53 E

Remarks on Board Sunday October 2<sup>nd</sup> 1842 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N by W and Cloudy weather steering W Middle part heavy squally and Double reefed the top sail at day light Tatter part in a heavy gale and took all sail set the storm sail so on Satt 13 53 N Long 1 47 50 E

Remarks on Board Monday October 3<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong gales from the SW and pleasant weather and heading up W by N with the storm sail set Middle part heavy squally then 3 A.M. set Cloud reefed top sail Tatter part wind hauled to the S by W and heading to the W so on Satt 14 10 N Long per Chro 1 47 23 E



# Ship *Young Sherin* of *Guam* 1842

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with fresh gales from the S.W. and squall weather heading up W with Close reefed top sail set 1 P.M. on Board the main top sail in Port a murther 6 P.M. took in the West Boat and Port Gun the main top galliard Middle part near ship to the S.E. 2 o'clock near ship to the W at Day Light heavy squall and split the fore top sail so in Tatt 1400 N Long per Chron 14657 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with fresh gales from the S.W. and squall weather heading up E with the Storm Sail set 2 P.M. Bent a fore top sail & S.W. near ship to the W and set Close reefed top sail Middle and latter part the same so in Tatt 1400 N Long 14658 E

Remarks on Board Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with fresh gales from the S.W. and squall weather heading up W with Close reefed top sail set Middle part near ship to the S.W. set the main sail and sight the island of note latter part pleasant so in Tatt 1419 N Long 14620 E

Remarks on Board Friday October <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. and pleasant weather heading to the South all sail set and bent up the main top galliard 5 P.M. Come squall and double reefed the top sail Middle part set hauld top sail in near ship to the S.W. latter part sight the island of Guam so in Tatt 1327 N Long per Chron 14603 E

Remarks on Board Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 18 1842 this day commences with light baffling winds from N.W. to S.W. and working up to Guam and light squall of rain 4 P.M. Bent the Cable Middle part strong breezes and heavy squally of rain 10 A.M. got a pilot 11 A.M. Come to Anchor in the inner harbour in 17 fathoms of Water so in

Remarks on Board Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with strong breezes and squally weather 4 P.M. on Board the sails Middle and latter part the same so in

Remarks on Board Monday October <sup>the</sup> 20 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and pleasant weather Middle and latter part the same so in



Ship young *Kenix* James Shearman master in year 1842

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 11 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
and light breezes from the South west and all hands employed hauling a Pail's Middle and Satter  
part much the same as and

Remarks on Board Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 12 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
and all hands employed hauling Breat on Shore to the Cape of the Port part

Remarks on Board Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 13 1842 this day commences with strong breeze  
from the S and all hands employed hauling Middle and Satter part much the same as

Remarks on Board Friday October <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with light breezes from  
South east and all hands employed hauling Middle and Satter part the same as

Remarks on Board Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with light breeze  
from the E and all hands employed hauling Middle and Satter part the same as

Remarks on Board Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with fine pleasant  
weather light breezes from the E Middle and Satter part the same as

Remarks on Board Monday October <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
and light breezes from the South all hands employed hauling Middle and Satter part

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 18 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
all hands employed hauling Middle and Satter part the same as

Remarks on Board Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with fine  
weather and strong breezes from the E one Watch on Liberty Middle Satter part

Remarks on Board Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 20 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
light breezes from the E one Watch on Liberty Middle and Satter part same as

Remarks on Board Friday October <sup>the</sup> 21 1842 this day commences with  
fine weather and light breezes from the east and one  
Watch on Liberty Middle and Satter part much the same as



Ship young Phoenix in the Port of Guam 1842

Remarks on Board Saturday October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E one Watch on Liberty Middle and Sutter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Sunday October 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NE one Watch on Liberty Middle and Sutter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Monday October 24<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE one Watch on Liberty Middle part the same 9 till the Watch Come on Board and the other Watch went on Liberty so on

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 25<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE one Watch on Liberty Middle and Sutter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 26<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breezes from SE and light squall of rain one Watch on Liberty Middle and Sutter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Thursday October 27<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from NE one Watch on Liberty Middle and Sutter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Friday October 28<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE one Watch on Liberty Middle and Sutter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Saturday October 29<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong breeze and rain and the Watch inflange Board the sails and getting ready for sea 9 till the Watch Come on Board Middle part light squall Sutter part fine so on

Remarks on Board Sunday October 30<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with light trade wind light squall of rain Middle part thick the same Sutter part pleasant so weather so on

Remarks on Board Monday October 31<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light trade wind Middle part rain 4 till 11 all hands and hose short 6 till the pilot Come on Board 7 till he got under way with a fine breeze from the SE and H. H. Discharge the pilot and steering out Clear of the Land so on



Ship young Menix James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 11 1842 this day commences with light trade winds and light squall of rain and steering S<sup>W</sup> by W Middle part Satter part the same so on Satt 11<sup>59</sup> N<sup>o</sup> Log per Chron 1 43.33 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 12 1842 this day commences with strong trade winds and light squall of rain steering to the South Middle part the same Satter part the Watch employed repairing the fore sail so on Satt 10.00 N<sup>o</sup> Log per Chron 1 42.54 E

Remarks on Board Thursday November <sup>the</sup> 13 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light trade steering to the South Middle part steering by the wind to the SE Satter part light squall of rain so on Satt 8.13 N<sup>o</sup> Log per Chron 1 43.09 E

Remarks on Board Friday November <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with light trade wind and light squall of rain heading up SE & N<sup>o</sup> tack ship to the S Middle part the same Satter part tack ship to the SE so on Satt 7.42 N<sup>o</sup> Log per Chron 1 43.43 E

Remarks on Board Saturday November <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with light baffling wind and the Watch employed repairing the fore top sail Middle part Calm Satter part strong breezes from the ESE heading S<sup>W</sup> so on Satt 7.21 N<sup>o</sup> Log per Chron 1 43.35 E

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and fine breezes from the steering W Middle part strong breezes to the N<sup>o</sup> had a heavy squall and split the fore Satter part Clear weather so on Satt 6.21 N<sup>o</sup> Log per Chron 1 42.34 E

Remarks on Board Monday November <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the SE and clear weather heading up S<sup>W</sup> by W Middle part light breezes from the NE and steering ESE and Satter part the Watch employed repairing a fore top sail so on Satt 6.38 N<sup>o</sup> Log per Chron 1 42.32 E



Ship young Phenix Bound to the group 1842

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 28 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the NE and steering ESE the Watch employed reefing fore top sail Middle part Much the same latter part the wind hauled to the ENE so and Tatt 4.40 N Long per Chron 144.08 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 29 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and fine breezes from the ENE and steering ESE the Watch employed reefing the fore top sail Middle and latter part much the same so and Tatt 4.07 N Long per Chron 145.00 E

Remarks on Board Thursday November <sup>the</sup> 30 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the WNW and steering SE the Watch employed reefing the fore top sail Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the SW so and Tatt 4.00 N Long per Chron 145.30 E

Remarks on Board Friday November <sup>the</sup> 11 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the SW and steering S/E and the Watch employed reefing fore top sail Middle part Come on squall and Double reefed the top sail latter part pleasant weather so and Tatt 3.36 N Long per Chron 146.42 E

Remarks on Board Saturday November <sup>the</sup> 12 1842 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the SW heading up SSE Middle and latter part rain so and Tatt by Dr 2.20 N Long by Dr 147.00 E

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 13 1842 this day commences with fine breezes from the WNW and rain weather steering SSE 4 PM Clear up Middle part rain latter part the same so and

Remarks on Board Monday November <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with fine breezes from the W and Cloudy weather and heading up SW - 6 PM Come on squall and Double reefed the top sail Middle part the same latter part fine weather so and Tatt 0.30 N Long per Chron 146.45 E



Ship young Lucia James Shearman Master 1842

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with fine  
Clear weather and light N.W. wind heading up P.M. put out the B. & last  
Middle part steering S.E. latter part squall weather and part of the fore & of  
gullmast and mizen so on Tatt 0.40 S Long per Chron 1.47.29 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with Stormy  
breezes from the N.W. and squall weather steering S.E. Middle part under short  
sail latter part heavy squall of rain and heavy thunder so on  
Tatt 1.40 S Long per Chron 1.48.15 E

Remarks on Board Thursday November <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with  
Stormy breezes from the S.W. and rain & P.M. took in the fore top sail and mizen  
top sail and double reefed the Main top sail Middle part pleasant heading  
N.E. latter part steering E. all sail set so on Tatt 1.42 S Long per Chron 1.49.08 E

Remarks on Board Friday November <sup>the</sup> 18 1842 this day commences with  
fine Clear weather light breezes from the S.W. steering E.S.E. & P.M. some  
squall and double reefed the top sail Middle part wind from the N.E. and  
heading S.W. latter part employed running up top galliard so on  
Tatt 1.23 S Long per Chron 150.15 E

Remarks on Board Saturday November <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with  
light breezes from the W.S.W. and heavy rain heading N.W. with double reefed  
top sail Middle part the same latter part fine weather so on  
Tatt 1.47 S Long per Chron 150.36 E

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 20 1842 this day commences with  
Stormy breezes from the W.S.W. and pleasant weather and steering E.S.E. Middle  
part Calm and rain latter part light breezes and Clear weather so on  
Tatt 00.21 S Long per Chron 152.42 E

Remarks on Board Monday November <sup>the</sup> 21 1842 this day commences with  
light breezes from the S.W. steering E.S.E. and Middle part Calm &  
saw a School of Whales & P.M. lowered the Boats and got one  
and small whale and a great many Whales in sight so on  
Tatt 0.12 S Long per Chron 153.48 E



# Ship young Phoenix Bound to the groups 1942

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 22 1942 this day commences with Bulling  
 air in Chase of <sup>the</sup> whale and a great many whale in site 4 M give up the chase  
 and come on Board and hook on Cutting 1 P.M. finish Middle and Sutter part  
 boiling Se and Salt 00.05 S Long per Chro 154.00 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 23 1942 this day commences with Calm  
 Clear weather employe Boiling Middle part the same Sutter part Light breezes  
 from ENE steering SE Se and Salt 00.06 S Long per Chro 154.11 E

Remarks on Board Thursday November <sup>the</sup> 24 1942 this day commences with fine  
 weather Light breezes from the NNE steering E by N Middle part the same Sutter  
 part Light Squall Se and Salt 0.13 S Long per Chro 155.24 E

Remarks on Board Friday November <sup>the</sup> 25 1942 this day commences with Light  
 breezes from the N and steering E by N Middle part steering E Sutter  
 part wind from the SW and Squall Se and Salt 0.20 S Long Chro 156.49 E

Remarks on Board Saturday November <sup>the</sup> 26 1942 this day commences with  
 Light breezes from the SW and Squall weather steering E Middle part  
 Calm Sutter Light breezes from the N and Salt 0.22 S Long 157.52 E

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 27 1942 this day commences with  
 Light air and fine weather heading ESE Middle and Sutter part the same  
 Se and Salt 0.18 S Long per Chro 157.56 E

Remarks on Board Monday November <sup>the</sup> 28 1942 this day commences with  
 fine weather and Light air from the NE heading up ESE Middle and Sutter part  
 the same Se and Salt 1.09 S Long per Chro 158.00 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 29 1942 this day commences with  
 Calm and Clear weather Middle part the same Sutter part Light Squall  
 of rain Se and Salt 1.25 S Long per Chro 1.60.55 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 30 1942 this day commences with  
 Light air from the NNE steering E by N Middle and Sutter part the  
 same Se and Salt 1.25 S Long per Chro 160.49 E



Ship young Honia James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Thursday December <sup>the</sup> 11 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the N.W. and heavy squall of rain steering E Middle and latter part air so and Satt by Dr 170 S Long by Dr 16244 E

Remarks on Board Friday December <sup>the</sup> 12 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the W. and squall steering E 4 S. W. Come on squally and stop in all sail Middle part the same latter part fine clear weather and employe repairing the main top sail so and Satt 2.07 S Long 16456 E

Remarks on Board Saturday December <sup>the</sup> 13 1842 this day commences with light airs from the S.W. and employe repairing the main top sail Middle part strong breezes from the N.E. 1 S.W. Saw a Shole of Whales 4 Boats and parted and got 4 of them 2 Boats took them to the ship and the other 2 Boats in chase of Whale 11 till gives up the chase and come back so and Satt 1.30 S Long per Chron 16539 E

Remarks on Board Sunday December <sup>the</sup> 14 1842 this day commences with strong breeze from the N.W. and rain employe cutting in 7 S.W. finish for the light Middle part fresh gales and pleasant weather 5.16 back on Cut in 7 S.W. finish Satt 1.25 S Long per Chron 16644.14 E

Remarks on Board Monday December <sup>the</sup> 15 1842 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the N.E. heading E employe Boiling Middle part light squall of rain 2.16 took ship to the N.W. 10 S.W. finish Boiling so and Satt 1.25 S Long per Chron 16624 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday December <sup>the</sup> 16 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the E.N.E. and heading N.E. Middle and latter part the same so and Satt 1.23 S Long per Chron 16624 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday December <sup>the</sup> 17 1842 this day commences with light airs from the S.W. steering S.E. by S Middle part the same 8.16 saw a Shole small Whales and 4 Boats and got fast to a large Whale and got him and the Chool took of 11.16 got the Whale to the ship so and Satt 1.23 S Long per Chron 16708 E



Ship young Phoenix Cruising of Pleasant Island 1842

Remarks on Board Thursday December <sup>the</sup> 18 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the S.W. W. employe Cutting in 5 P.M. saw a School of small Whales and lowered 2 Boats 9 P.M. got fast and got 2 small Cow 11 P.M. got to the Ship and heavy Squall of rain latter part finish Cutting in the Sarg Whale  
Tatt 1.28 S Long per Chro 1 67.28 E

Remarks on Board Friday December <sup>the</sup> 19 1842 this day commences with fine weather. Light breezes from the W. W. employe Cutting and Boiling 4 P.M. finish Middle part rear Ship of the 1st latter part rear Ship to the W. heavy Squall of rain per and  
Tatt 1.00 S Long per Chro 1 67.47 E

Remarks on Board Saturday December <sup>the</sup> 20 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the W. W. heading W. employe Boiling Middle part the same latter part Squall per and  
Tatt 1.15 S Long per Chro 1 67.59 E

Remarks on Board Sunday December <sup>the</sup> 21 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the W. W. and Squall weather heading W. employe Boiling 3 P.M. finish Middle part Pleasant latter part Squall per and  
Tatt by Dr 1.00 S Long by Dr 1.68.20 E

Remarks on Board Monday December <sup>the</sup> 22 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the S.W. and rain weather heading W. W. 6 P.M. tack Ship to the for South Middle part the same latter part heavy Squall of rain per and  
Tatt by Dr 1.50 S Long by Dr 1 67.30 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday December <sup>the</sup> 23 1842 this day commences with calm and light drizzly rain and employe Stowing Down 9 P.M. got a light breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. and Squall 11 P.M. took in the top sail rear Tatt 1.54 S Long Chro 1 67.03 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday December <sup>the</sup> 24 1842 this day commences with strong breezes from the N.W. heading up W. and pleasant weather employe Stowing Down 3 P.M. finish Middle part Much the same as tack Ship to the N.E. 3 P.M. heavy Squall of rain W. W. which in top sail latter part clear weather per and Tatt 1.49 S Long per Chro 1 67.21 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Thursday December 15<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the WNW pleasant weather heading to the N employed stowing down  
6 AM over ship to the NW Middle part Squall latter part heading to the NNE  
and set 1.09 S Long for Chro 168.22 E

Remarks on Board Friday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the WNW and squall weather heading up NNE with double reefed top  
at 6 AM over ship to the NW Middle part the same & AM tack ship to the  
SE and set hall top sail to set 1.11 S Long for Chro 168.00 E

Remarks on Board Saturday December 17<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the NNE and squally weather heading up E all sail set 2 PM tack ship  
to the NW Middle part tack ship to the NNE latter part the same over  
set 1.57 S Long for Chro 168.45 E

Remarks on Board Sunday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the NNE and pleasant weather heading up SE 4 PM heavy squall  
of rain & AM pick up a canoe with 9 natives in it and one female  
and Blouge to pleasant island Middle part pleasant weather & AM tack ship  
to the WNW to set 1.33 S Long for Chro 170.33 E

Remarks on Board Monday December 19<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
and light breezes from the N and heading up WNW Middle part the same latter  
part employed repairing fore top sail to set 1.01 South Long 169.35 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 20<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine  
weather and light breezes from the N and heading up WNW employed repairing the  
fore top sail Middle part the same 10 AM saw a school of Whales in  
and going quick to the W so set 0.25 S Long for Chro 169.02 E

Remarks on Board December 21<sup>st</sup> 1842 this day commences with light wind  
from the N and in chase of a school of Whales in going quick to the  
West & AM went out side of the ship Middle part the same  
latter part light from the NW heading WNW so set  
set 0.50 S Long for Chro 168.53 E



# Ship young Maria Cruising of Pleasant Island 1842

Thursday

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 22<sup>nd</sup> 1842 this day commences with light  
airs from the S.W. and heading W.S.W. Middle part light Baff being wind and rain. Latter  
part light breezes from the S.W. and pleasant weather heading up W.S.W. 12 and  
Tatt 0.40 S Long per Chro 1 68.45 E

Remarks on Board Friday December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1842 this day commences with light breeze  
and fine weather from the W.W. heading S.W. employed repairing fore top sail Middle part  
light breezes from the N.E. steering W.S.W. 6 A.M. made the island on steering in  
for the land 12 and Tatt 0.25 S Long per Chro 1 68.36 E

Remarks on Board Saturday December 24<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
light breezes S.E. 1 P.M. sent the native on shore 4 P.M. came on thick weather  
steering S.E. Middle part of latter part pleasant weather and steering N.E.  
12 and Tatt 0.14 S Long per Chro 1 67.54 E

Remark on Board Sunday December 25<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
fine breezes from the E.S.E. steering N.W. 6 P.M. took in the light sails haul on  
the wind to the N.E. Middle part calm latter part light airs and squally 12 and  
Tatt 0.22 S Long per Chro 1 68.32 E

Remarks on Board Monday December 26<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
light breezes from the E.S.E. steering N.W. 6 P.M. haul on the wind to the N.E. Middle  
part much the same latter part employed repairing the fore top sail 12 and  
Tatt 0.02 S Long per Chro 1 68.20 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 27<sup>th</sup> 1842 this day commences with fine weather  
and light breezes from the S.E. steering in for the land employed repairing the  
fore top sail and in company with the Ship Mass. a hulk of new tucker  
16 Month out 600 cbls & P.M. saw a Shale of Whale growing  
quick to the E and lowered the Boats for them and the other Ship Boats  
fasten 2 Whale and crew from 1 P.M. came on Board Middle  
part much the same latter part light & squally  
of rain 12 and Tatt 0.28 S



Ship young Xenia James Shearman master 1842

Remarks on Board Wednesday December <sup>the</sup> 28 1842 this day commences with light breezes from the N.E. and overcast weather heading N.W. Watch employed repairing fore top sail Middle part Calm latter part light airs from S.E. Steering S.W. and S.W. by S. Tatt 0.1545 S

Remarks on Board Thursday December <sup>the</sup> 29 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the S.E. Steering N.W. 1 P.M. hauled on the wind to the S.W. Middle part Calm and rain latter part light breezes from the N.W. heading to the N. Steering S. Tatt 00.52 S

Remarks on Board Friday December <sup>the</sup> 30 1842 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the N.E. heading E. 6 P.M. took ship to the E. Middle part 11 P.M. hauled a Back 5 A.M. Steering in for the Land so on Tatt 00.50 S Long per Chron 167.56 E

Remarks on Board Saturday December <sup>the</sup> 31 1842 this day commences with fine weather and light airs from the N.E. heading of shore and a ship in sight and hoisting Middle part Strong and squall latter Steering in for the Land so on Tatt 00.16 S Long per Chron 167.48 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 1 1843 this day commences with Calm and overcast weather Middle part the same latter part light Baff. leaning and so on Tatt 00.01 S Long per 168.03 E

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 02 1843 this day commences with light Baff. leaning wind and rain and hoisting of shore & ship in sight Middle part pleasant weather latter part Calm so on Tatt by Dr 00.06 S Long per Chron 168.08 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 03 1843 this day commences with Calm and rain weather Middle part light airs from the S.W. Steering E.N.E. latter part Calm so on Tatt 00.31 S Long per Chron 168.05 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday January <sup>the</sup> 04 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N.E. and Steering E.S.E.



109

Ship young Phoenix Cruising Boat the Line 1843

4 P.M. the wind hauled to the NW and Light Squall of rain Middle part  
Calm latter part Light Baffling wind from the NE to NW and  
Course ESE Sea and Tatt 0039 S Long per Chron 1 65 35 E

Remarks on Board Thursday January <sup>the</sup> 15 1843 this day commences with  
Calm and the Watch employed repairing the Main sail 5 P.M. got a Light  
breeze from the W S.W. steering ESE Middle Calm latter part got a  
Light breeze from the ESE Sea and Tatt 0046 S Long per Chron 1 69 29 E

Remarks on Board Friday January <sup>the</sup> 16 1843 this day commences with  
light airs from the ESE heading NE employed repairing, risen to top gall rail  
5 P.M. sight Con island Middle part Calm at Day Light the Sun close  
to ship got a Light breeze steering SSE Sea and Tatt 0057 S Long per Chron 1 70 00 E

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 17 1843 this day commences with  
fine weather and Light breezes from the ESE and steering SSE 6 P.M. hauled on  
the wind <sup>the</sup> SE Middle part the same latter part fine breezes Sea and  
Tatt 2.09 S Long per Chron 1 70 36 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 18 1843 this day commences with  
fine weather and fine breezes from the ESE heading to the N Middle part  
take ship to the SE 6 P.M. tack ship to the N Sea and  
Tatt 1.33 S Long per Chron 1 70 46 E

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 19 1843 this day commences with  
fine breezes from the ESE and fine weather steering to the N 6 P.M.  
tack ship to the SE Middle part the same latter part employed  
repairing fore top sail Sea and Tatt 0056 S Long per Chron 1 71 12 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 20 1843 this day commences  
with fine weather and Light of breezes from the ESE steering  
to the N employed repairing the fore top sail 6 P.M. tack  
ship to the SE Middle part Calm latter part the  
Watch employed repairing Main top sail Sea and  
Tatt 1.09 S Long per Chron 1 71 17 E



Ship young *Penic James Shearman* master 1843

Remarks on Board Wednesday January <sup>the</sup> 11 1843 this day commences with calm the Watch employed reefing fore top sail 6 P.M. got a light breeze from the N heading E.N.E. Middle part the same latter part saw a Shale of Whales so on Tatt 1.03 S Long per Chron 1.72.12 E

127  
Remarks on Board Thursday January <sup>the</sup> 12 1843 this day commences with fine weather and a Shale of Whales in sight 1 P.M. lowered the Boat and fasten one Small Saff and got 3 P.M. took to the Ship 5 P.M. fasten to Large Cove and got 5 P.M. back to the Ship Middle part Light Squally of rain 5 P.M. hook on and cutting 10 P.M. finish and near Ship to the E.N.E. so on Tatt 1.17 S Long per Chron 1.72.34 E

Remarks on Board Friday January <sup>the</sup> 13 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N and heading E.N.E. employed Biting Boiling 6 P.M. tack Ship to the N.N.W. Middle part Squally latter part the same and finish Boiling so on Tatt 1.38 S Long per Chron 1.72.46 E

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 14 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the E.N.E. and cloudy weather and in Chase of Whales 1 P.M. lowered the Boat one Boat fasten and the iron Dred 3 P.M. took up the Boat 7 P.M. tack Ship to the N Middle part the same latter part tack Ship to the S.E. so on Tatt 1.52 S Long per Chron 1.73.51 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 15 1843 this day commences with fresh breezes from the E.N.E. and Squally weather steering to the N Middle under Short Sail and heavy Squally of rain 1 P.M. near Ship S.E. latter part tack to the N and pleasant weather so on Tatt 1.05 S Long per Chron 1.74.07 E

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 16 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the E.N.E. overcast weather heading N by W 6 P.M. tack Ship and Double reefed the top sail Middle part the same 6 P.M. spoke Park sabilla of faerhaven 14 Month out 600 lbs oil per Tatt 1.28 S Long per Chron 1.74.03 E



111  
The young Phoenix Cruising Boat the Line 1843

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 17 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and Middle part strong breezes from near ship to the NE latter part all sail set so a Satt 0.12 S Long per Chro 17335 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 18 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ENE steering to the N 6 N tack ship to the SE Middle part the same latter part tack to the NE and Satt 0.12 S Long per Chro 17331 E

Remarks on Board Thursday January 19 1843 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the ENE steering to the N the latter employed repairing the main top gallant sail 6 PM site hulls island and tack ship to the S Middle part the same 5 PM tack ship to the NE latter part Calm so a Satt 0000 Long per Chro 17309 E

Remarks on Board Friday January 20 1843 this day commences with clear weather and calm in the Watch employed repairing main sail and Spanker 4 PM finish them and Bent them Middle part got a light breezes from the NNE and heading NE by E latter part wind from the NE steering ESE so a Satt 0.00 S Long per Chro 17302 E

Remarks on Board Saturday January 21 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the NE steering ESE and a ship in site 6 PM wind hauled to the NNE in rain weather steering NE by E Middle part wind hauled to the SSE latter part wind from the ENE Cloudy weather and a Brize in site so a Satt Dec. 0.10 S Long per Chro 17337 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January 22 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ENE steering to the N 1 PM site the Sun 4 PM tack of shore the wind hauled to the NE heading NNE Middle part 11 PM tack ship to the N 3 PM tack to the E at Day light came on squally rain and strong variable wind from the NNE to NE and heading to the eastward so a Satt by Dec 0.16 S Long per Chro 17334 E



Ship young Maria James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 23 1843 this day commences with  
light airs and rain and heavy S.W. call on and to ship in site Middle  
part the same latter part light variable wind from S.W. to N.W.  
do and S.W. 0.23 S Long per Chron 1.73.20 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 24 1843 this day commences with  
light breezes from the N.E. and light squally of rain heading to the  
Eastward Middle part strong breezes and rain latter part heading  
W.N.W. and rain do and S.W. 0.10 S Long per Chron 1.72.49 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday January <sup>the</sup> 25 1843 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the S and cloudy weather heading W.N.W. 4 S.W. near ship  
E.S.E. Middle part clear weather 6.1 S.W. heavy squally of rain latter  
part the same do and S.W. 0.17 S Long per Chron 1.73.16 E

Remarks on Board Thursday January <sup>the</sup> 26 1843 this day commences with  
strong breezes from the N.W. heavy weather steering by the wind to the N.E.  
4 S.W. tack ship to the W.S.W. Middle pleasant weather 2 S.W. near ship  
to the N.E. latter part watch employed repairing mizen top sail rose  
S.W. 0.05 S Long per Chron 1.73.25 E

Remarks on Board Friday January <sup>the</sup> 27 1843 this day commences with  
fine weather and light breezes from the N.E. and steering out clear of  
the Sun 2 S.W. hauled on the wind to the E. Middle under short sail. 2 ship  
in site latter all sail set down S.W. 0.04 S Long per Chron 1.74.36 E

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 28 1843 this day commences with  
light breezes from the N.E. steering by the wind to the E.S.E. 2 S.W. saw a  
shale of whale growing quick to the E.S.E. and some boats saw them 5  
S.W. give up the chase and come on board wind from the E.S.E. heading  
to the N. Middle part tack ship to the N.E. 2 S.W. tack ship to the  
N. 7 S.W. tack the N.E. S.W. S.W. 0.15 S Long per Chron 1.74.41 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 29 1843 this day commences with  
light breezes from the E.S.E. and heavy weather steering by the wind to the



Ship young Phenix Cruising a Boat the Line 1843

1 P.M. tack Ship to the SE Middle part the same 1 P.M. tack to the N  
tack to the SE latter part Come ESE and a Ship in site Sound  
Tatt 1.05 S Song per Chro 174 45 E

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 30 1843 this day commences with fine  
weather and light breezes from the NE steering by the wind to the ESE Middle part  
tack Ship to the NNE latter part tack Ship to the SE sound  
Tatt 1.05 S Song per Chro 174 54 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 31 1843 this day commences with light breezes  
from the E Clear weather steering by the wind to the SSE watch employed reefing  
mizen top sail 1 P.M. saw a Brack and steering SW 4 P.M. light on the  
wind on and Inghenore island in site 5 P.M. saw a Shole of Whales and  
Towers the Boats and got fast and got 2 Cow Whale and one large whale  
and kill a mother Cow 11 Clock got all to the ship but the Cow  
at day light broke on Cut in 7 till got a heavy squally of rain from  
the NW sound Tatt 1.12 S Song per Chro 174.32 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 01 1843 this day commences with  
fine weather and light breezes from the NW employed cutting in 4 P.M.  
pick up the whale that we kill night before 6 P.M. got all in  
but the large whale head Middle part very light airs at day light  
hook on to the head and commences Boiling in spoke Ship the water of  
new parts 15 Month 8.00 Lbls sound Tatt 0.04 S Song 174.31 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February <sup>the</sup> 02 this day commences with Calm  
and employed Boiling Middle part the same at Day light heavy rain latter  
part pleasant sound Tatt 0.01 S Song per Chro 1774 8 E

Remarks on Board Friday February <sup>the</sup> 03 1843 this day commences with fine breezes  
from the NW and steering by the wind to the S under short sail and  
employed Boiling 6 P.M. near Ship to the NW Middle part Calm  
latter part very light airs and heavy swell on and heading to  
the SW 11 till finish boiling sound  
Tatt 0.34 S Song per Chro 174.14 E



Ship young Menia James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board Saturday February <sup>the</sup> 04 1843 this day commences with fine clear weather and light airs from the <sup>W</sup> steering by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> and Ship in Site Middle part under short sail and wind from the <sup>W</sup> and light squally of rain latter part pleasant weather steering to the S<sup>W</sup> sail set and Tatt 022 S Long per Chron 17427 E

Remarks on Board Sunday February <sup>the</sup> 05 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the <sup>W</sup> steering E Middle part haul on the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> under short sail 2 A.M. near Ship to the S<sup>W</sup> latter part rain so on Tatt 007 S Long per Chron 17444 E

Remarks on Board Monday February <sup>the</sup> 06 1843 this day commences with fine breezes from the <sup>W</sup> and cloudy weather steering N<sup>E</sup> Double reefed top sail set Middle part haul on the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> latter part employed Stowing Down so on Tatt 011 S Long 17444 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February <sup>the</sup> 07 1843 this day commences with light airs from the S<sup>W</sup> heading to the West under short sail employed Stowing Down 4 P.M. Come on squally Middle part rain 4 A.M. heavy squally from <sup>W</sup> steering ESE 10 A.M. wind haul to the S and light up and haul on the wind to the ESE employed Stowing Down so on Tatt 021 S Long per Chron 17459 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 08 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the S and cloudy weather steering ESE employed Stowing Down 2 Ship in Site Middle part light breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> heading E 7 A.M. raise a shallop of <sup>Whale</sup> 5 A.M. lowered the Boat for Ham But could get fast to them 10 A.M. Come in Board so on Tatt 007 S Long per Chron 17518 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February <sup>the</sup> 09 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> steering by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> employed Stowing Down 2 Bell tack Ship to E Middle part the same at Day light tack to the S<sup>W</sup> latter part of all the sail down and Stowing Down Begg so on Tatt 012 S Long 17518 E



115

# Ship young Phoenix Cruising a Boat the Sig 1843

Remarks on Board Friday February 10<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine  
Clear weather Light breezes from the E SE Steering by the wind to the South Middle  
part under Short Sail and Calm 4 Mts of a Light breeze Steering WNW Sutter  
part a Ship in site Se and Satt 00 02 S Long per Chron 1.75.30. E

Remarks on Board Saturday February 11<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine Clear  
weather Strong breezes from SE Steering WSW 4 Mts Bent mizen top sail  
Middle part haul'd in the wind to the SE Shorten sail 2 Mts tacke Ship  
to the South Sutter part all Sail set down Satt 0.13 S Long per Chron 1.75.10 E

Remarks on Board Sunday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Clear  
weather and Light breezes from the E SE Steering by the wind to the S 1 Mts  
raises a Shole of Whale Toward the Boats and got a Small Cow on a Calf  
5 Mts took to the Ship hook in Cutting Sun it got all in Middle part  
8 Mts raises a Branch 1 Mts got site of the Whale and Toward the Boats for  
Mam whale got site the Boats and took of to the windward Sea  
Satt 0.27 S Long per Chron 1.75.12 E

Remarks on Board Monday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Light  
airs from the ESE and Light Squally of rain Middle part under Short  
Sail heading to the S Sutter part Light breezes from the SSW and pleasant  
weather Se and Satt 0 20 S Long per Chron 1.75.12 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 14<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine  
weather Light airs from the SSW Steering by the wind to the W employed Reel  
4 Mts finish Middle part heavy Squall in it Day Light fresh breezes  
and Squally Sutter part pleasant Se and Satt 06 S Long per Chron 1.75.35 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 15<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine  
weather and fresh gale from the NW Steering by the wind to the SE Double  
sloop of Sail set Middle part under Short Sail heading to the WSW  
Sutter part Light breezes all sail set down Satt 016 S Long 1.75.47 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with  
fine weather and Light breezes from the N and Steering to the West employed



Ship young Phenix James Shearman master 1843

reparing a misen top sail Middle part Tacking Back 1.40.00 Come rain latter  
part Calm sea and Tatt 0.21 S Long per Chro 1.75.05 E

Remarks on Board Friday February <sup>the</sup> 17 1843 this day commences with fine  
fine weather and light breezes from the N and steering W by S the Watch employed repairs  
misen top sail Middle part light breezes from the N E steering W by S latter  
part all sail set so and Tatt 0.15 S Long per Chro 1.74.41 E

Remarks on Board Saturday February <sup>the</sup> 18 1843 this day commences with fine  
and light breezes from the N E steering to the South 6 PM hauld in the win  
to the N of Middle part Tacking Back latter part steering in for Sydney  
island sea and Tatt 0.39 S Long per Chro 1.74.35 E

Remarks on Board Sunday February <sup>the</sup> 19 1843 this day commences with strong  
from the N E and cloudy weather steering to the West and 2 Ship in sight  
Middle part the same latter part steering to the S sea and Tatt 1.00 S L 1.74.00 E

Remarks on Board Monday February <sup>the</sup> 20 1843 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the ESE and pleasant weather steering to the S 1 PM saw & shot of  
small whale and sawed the boat and fasten 2 of them and got 3 M took  
to the ship and took on no cutting 6 PM finish Middle part to win  
hauld to the ESE latter part Boiling and steering to the South sea and  
Tatt 0.39 S Long per Chro 1.73.10 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February <sup>the</sup> 21 1843 this day commences with fine weather and  
light breezes from the ESE employed Boiling 4 PM the wind came to the WSW and  
light squally rain 10 PM finish Boiling Middle part the same latter  
part Calm sea and Tatt 1.00 S Long per Chro 1.72.20 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 22 1843 this day commences with Calm  
Middle part light airs from the N E steering S latter part the same sea and  
Tatt 1.36 S Long per Chro 1.73.12 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February <sup>the</sup> 23 1843 this day commences with fine  
weather and light breezes from the N E steering N W Middle part under all



His young Junior Cruising a Boat the Line 1843

Sailed port all Sail set steering N.W. Sea Satt 131 S Long Chro 17212 E

Remarks on Board Friday February 24 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E.N.E. and steering N.W. Middle part haul on the wind to the N.W. Sailed port steering N.W. Sea Satt 100 S Long per Chro 17222 E

Remarks on Board Saturday February 25 1843 this day commences with strong breeze from the N.E. and cloudy weather steering West employd Steaming Lard oil Middle part haul on the wind N.W. Long Light all sail set steering West 10 S. 16 Come Squally and rain wind haul to the N.W. Sea Satt 145 S Long per Chro 17030 E

Remarks on Board Sunday February 26 1843 this day commences with moderate gale from the N.E. and rain weather 3 P.M. Cleared from the top 5 P.M. took in all sail but close reefed main top sail heading to the Eastward Middle part more moderate and pleasant weather wind haul to N.W. Sailed port wind haul to the E and rain Sea Satt 145 S Long per Chro 17044 E

Remarks on Board Monday February 27 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather steering N.W. Saw a Shole of Whale 11 Phale and saw the Boats and the whale got sight of the Boats and took up 6 P.M. Come on Board in Ocean island in life Middle part heading to the N.W. Sailed port steering in for the Satt Sun Sea Satt 055 S Long per Chro 17001 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 28 1843 this day commences with pleasant weather fine breezes from the N.E. and steering West all sail set Middle part haul on the wind to the N.W. Sailed port steering N.W. Sea Satt 038 S Long per Chro 16545 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 1 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the N.E. steering West all sail set 4 P.M. haul on the wind to the N.W. at Day Light steering N. 6 P.M. sight pleasant island Sea Satt 029 S Long per Chro 16628 E



Ship Young Menix James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board Thursday March <sup>the</sup> 12 1843 this day commences with  
Strong breezes from the N.E. and Squally weather and steering by the wind to the  
N.W. Middle part Calm and rain latter part much the same as on  
Tatt 130 S Long per Chro 166 47 E

Remarks on Board Friday March <sup>the</sup> 13 1843 this day commences with  
light airs from the N.E. and Cloudy weather steering to the S. Middle part  
wind shifted to the N.E. latter part pleasant weather steering to the  
Tatt 113 S Long per Chro 166 38 E

Remarks on Board Saturday March <sup>the</sup> 14 1843 this day commences with  
fine pleasant weather fine breezes from the N.E. steering by the wind to the  
N.W. Middle part the same latter part strong breezes from  
Tatt 123 N Long per Chro 165 27 E

Remarks on Board Sunday March <sup>the</sup> 15 1843 this day commences with  
Strong breezes from the N.E. and hazy weather steering by the wind to  
the N.W. Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes N.E. and  
Squally heading N.W. so and Tatt 238 N Long per Chro 164 23 E

Remarks on Board Monday March <sup>the</sup> 16 1843 this day commences with fresh  
breezes from the N.E. and Squally steering by the wind to the N.W.  
Middle and latter part the same, so and Tatt 436 N Long per Chro 163 02 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday March <sup>the</sup> 17 1843 this day commences with Strong  
breezes from the N.E. and steering by the wind N.W. 3 P.M. site qualms  
island Middle part Squally and Double reefed the top sail latter part  
steering N.W. so and Tatt 656 N Long per Chro 162 13 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday March <sup>the</sup> 18 1843 this day commences with Strong  
trade winds steering N.W. by N Double reefed top sail, 2nd Middle part  
the same latter part heavy sea and Tatt 877 N Long per Chro 159 55 E

Remarks on Board Thursday March <sup>the</sup> 19 1843 this day commences with Strong  
trade winds pleasant weather steering N.W. by N Middle part all Day and  
latter part the same so and Tatt 1045 N Long per Chro 157 32 E



# Ship young Venice Bound to Guam 1843

Remarks on Board Friday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Strong trade winds and pleasant weather Steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> Middle part the same latter part Steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> 11.22 N<sup>W</sup> Long per Chron 15430 E

Remarks on Board Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with pleasant weather and Strong trade Steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> Middle part Steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> latter part the same S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> 14.00 N<sup>W</sup> Long per Chron 15221 E

Remarks on Board Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Strong trade winds and pleasant weather Steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> Middle part and latter part the same S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> 15.04 N<sup>W</sup> Long per Chron 14922 E

Remarks on Board Monday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh trade and pleasant weather Steering N<sup>W</sup> Middle part Light breezes in Sight Squally of rain latter part Calm S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> 15.20 N<sup>W</sup> Long per Chron 14744 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup> this day commences with Calm in Sight Squally of rain 6 P.M. got a Light breeze Steering N<sup>W</sup> by N<sup>W</sup> Middle part the same latter part rain 11 P.M. S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> 15.20 N<sup>W</sup> Long per Chron 14520 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Light variable wind from S<sup>W</sup> to S<sup>E</sup> and rain in Steering in for the Sun 3 P.M. tack of Shore Middle part wind Calm E<sup>SE</sup> 7 P.M. sent 2 Boats on Shore at San Juan S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> 15.18 N<sup>W</sup> Long per Chron 14614 E

Remarks on Board Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Strong trade and pleasant weather and Sailing of m<sup>en</sup> on at San Juan 2 Boats on Shore 4 P.M. the Boats return on Board Middle part Sailing of m<sup>en</sup> on at Simian latter part Boats of 1 names S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> 14.54 N<sup>W</sup> Long per Chron 14539 E

Remarks on Board Friday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Light trade wind and fine weather and Sailing of m<sup>en</sup> on at Simian 4 P.M. got all of Middle part Steering for Santa S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> 14.00 S



Ship young Lucia James Shearman master of Ladrones Island 1843

Remarks on Board Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather  
and light trade winds and Laying of and on at water and 1 Boat in Shore 6 P.M.  
Return Middle part Cabin latter part Boat of Viges Se and

Remarks on Board Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather  
and light trade winds and Laying of and on at water and Laying of yams 4 P.M.  
Come Squally 6 P.M. Come fresh breezes and 2 Boats in Shore Middle  
part fresh gales and Double reefed the top sail and took up the Boat  
and Come on thick rain weather and near Ship of Shore and took in all sail  
But Double reefed main top sail 5 A.M. near Ship in Shore and the  
Sun Bearing E by N and set the fore sail heading up E by S and Squally  
weather 11 A.M. near Ship and heading N.W. by N and set the fore reefed top  
sail So and Satt 1357 P Long per Chro 14500 E

Remarks on Board Monday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh  
gales from the N.E. heading N.W. Close reefed top sail set and Sun Bearing  
N.E. by E Middle part 1 A.M. near Ship heading up E.S.E. and set the fore reef  
and 3 A.M. set the main sail and back Ship and heading N.W. 9 A.M. took  
to the E.S.E. So and Satt 1415 P Long per Chro 14448 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh  
gales from the N.E. and Squally weather heading up E.S.E. Close reefed top  
sail set 4 P.M. got sight of the Land and Bearing N.E. by E 6 P.M. took  
Ship and heading up N by W Middle part 9 P.M. took in the fore reef and the  
mizen 1 A.M. near Ship heading up S.E. by E 2 A.M. moderate and set the  
top sail at Day light Sun Bearing E and near to the N So and  
Satt 1348 P Long per Chro 14517 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh  
breezes winds and pleasant weather and Working up to water Middle part  
Close in with the Land 5 A.M. came in and got of the Boat latter part So and

Remarks on Board Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong trade  
and strong for yams 5 P.M. got a pilate strong in for water 10 P.M. Come  
to Anchor in 20 fathoms of water Middle part latter part employed Watering the



Ship *Spring Phoenix* in *unnamed Bay* 1843

Remarks on Board Saturday Friday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong trade wind and pleasant weather employed watering Middle Tatter part the same do and

Remarks on Board Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes and employed watering Middle Tatter part the same do and

Remarks on Board Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with pleasant weather light breezes from N.E. Middle Tatter part Much the same do and

Remarks on Board Monday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes N.E. Middle Tatter part employed Coopering oil do and

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather strong breezes and employed Coopering oil Middle Tatter part the same do and

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong wind and pleasant weather employed watering Middle part Tatter part the same do and

Remarks on Board Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes N.E. and all ready for part After Middle 5 A.M. got under way & All come to A.M. anchor in 22 fathom Water do and

Remarks on Board Friday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather strong breezes from N.E. all hands employed got of Bread in Wood Middle Tatter part Much the same do and

Remarks on Board Saturday April 01<sup>st</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather all hands employed Wooding Middle Tatter part Watch on Sidering

Remarks on Board Sunday April 02<sup>nd</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather strong breezes from N.E. one Watch on Sidering Middle part Tatter part employed Wooding do and

Remarks on Board Monday April 03<sup>rd</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather employed Wooding Middle Tatter part the same do and



Ship young Lucia James Shearman master in Guam 1843

Remarks on Board Tuesday April <sup>the</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light  
breezes from the N.E. and fine weather one Watch on Liberty and employed  
in employing repairing fore Sail Middle Tatter part Clearing Ship so on

Remarks on Board Wednesday April <sup>the</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine  
weather and light trade wind one Watch on Liberty and employed Clearing  
Ship Middle Tatter part employed painting Ship so on

Remarks on Board Thursday April <sup>the</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences  
with fine weather light trade wind one Watch on Liberty employed  
painting Ship Middle Tatter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Friday April <sup>the</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine  
weather light trade wind one Watch on Liberty employed painting  
Ship Middle part Tatter part Strong breezes in equally so on

Remarks on Board Saturday April <sup>the</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with  
strong trade wind one Watch on Liberty Middle Tatter part same so on

Remarks on Board Sunday April <sup>the</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with  
good weather and light trade winds Middle Tatter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Monday April <sup>the</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine  
weather Middle Tatter part the Watch Come on Board the other went on  
Liberty and Strong breezes so on

Remarks on Board Tuesday April <sup>the</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with  
fine weather and light breezes N.E. one Watch on Liberty Middle  
Tatter part Strong breezes so on

Remarks on Board Wednesday April <sup>the</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences  
with fine weather light trade wind one Watch on Liberty Middle  
part Tatter part the same so on



123

Ship *Young Phoenix* in *April* 1843.

Remarks on Board Thursday <sup>the</sup> 13 1843 this day commences with good weather and light breezes from the N.E. Middle Tatter part Same Sea

Remarks on Board Friday April 14 <sup>the</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather strong trade wind one Watch in Liberty Middle Tatter part Same Sea

Remarks on Board Saturday April 15 <sup>the</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong trade and squally one Watch in Liberty Middle Tatter part the Same Sea

Remarks on Board Sunday April 16 <sup>the</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong trade wind and squally one Watch in Liberty Middle Tatter part the Same Sea

Remarks on Board Monday April 17 <sup>the</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather one Watch in Liberty Middle Tatter part the Same Sea

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 18 <sup>the</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong trade wind one Watch in Liberty Middle Tatter part Same Sea

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 19 <sup>the</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong trade wind and squally Middle 5 A.M. got under way with a fine breeze and steering for Amatrice Bay Sea

Remarks on Board Thursday April 20 <sup>the</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and saying of me in at Amatrice 2 Boats Shore for Water 2 P.M. we turn with the Water Middle part steering by the wind to N.W. Tatter part squally Sea

Remarks on Board Friday April 21 <sup>the</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the E. and squally steering to the N. West Middle and Tatter part Much the Same Sea Lat 15 29 N Long per Chron 144 39 E

Remarks on Board Saturday April 22 <sup>the</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong trade wind steering to the N. Double reefed top sail set and squally Middle part Much the Same Tatter part more moderate and hazy weather Sea Lat 17 24 N Long per Chron 144 31 E



Ship young *Phoenix* James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1843, this day commences with fine weather in light breezes from the N<sup>e</sup> Steering to the N<sup>o</sup> Middle part in latter part the same head Satt 1920 N<sup>o</sup> Long per Chro 14423 E

Remarks on Board Monday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E Steering to the N<sup>o</sup> Middle part the same latter part light squally of rain so on Satt 2114 N<sup>o</sup> Long Chro 14414 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the E and rain steering to the N<sup>o</sup> Middle part Calm latter part employed repairing Main top sail so on Satt 2317 Long Chro 14400 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather in light airs from the S<sup>e</sup> Steering N<sup>o</sup> by E Watch employed repairing the Main top sail Middle part wind came to E N<sup>e</sup> heading N<sup>o</sup> by W latter part wind came to the E Steering N<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W so on Satt 2400 S Long Chro 14350 E

Remarks on Board Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather in light breezes from the E Steering N<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W employed repairing Main top sail Middle part wind came to the N<sup>o</sup> W latter part steering N<sup>o</sup> by W so on Satt 2513 N<sup>o</sup> Long per Chro 14317 E

Remarks on Board Friday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the W Steering N<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W 4 S M Bent main top sail Middle in latter part calm so on Satt 2602 N<sup>o</sup> Long per Chro 14326 E

Remarks on Board Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather in Calm employed repairing main top sail 4 S M finish Middle latter part got a light breezes S<sup>e</sup> Steering N<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W Satt 2626 S Long 14335 E

Remarks on Board Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the S<sup>o</sup> W Steering N<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> W Harris island in sight at P.M. the wind came to the N<sup>o</sup> W took ship to the N<sup>o</sup> S<sup>o</sup> W Middle part Calm latter part light variable winds and thick rain weather clearing up on at Peel island so on Satt 2649 N<sup>o</sup> Long per Chro 14344 E



# Ship young Phoenix of the Bonin island 1843

Remarks on Board Monday May <sup>the</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1843 this day commences with light variable wind thick rain weather Sailing of on in at full island 4 M. Double reefed the top sail Middle part Calm latter part light airs and Clear weather and a Ship in site So on Tatt 2650 N Song per Chron 143 43 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light airs from SW backing up to the Sun Middle part Calm latter part light variable winds So on Tatt 2648 N Song per Chron 142 30 E

Remarks on Board May <sup>the</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from SW and Cloudy weather 2 M. Come on rain 4 M. tack Ship to the SE and a Ship in site N island Baring per Compass S by E Middle part heavy rain 8 M. tack Ship to the W latter part Calm in rain Tatt 2650 N

Remarks on Board Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light airs and thick rain weather 6 M. Clear weather light breezes from the NW in South island Baring per Compass SW North island Baring per Compass NW Middle part Calm latter part steering in for the South island 10 M. sent 2 Boats on shore for turtle So on Tatt 2634 N

Remarks on Board Friday May <sup>the</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Clear weather Strong breezes from the N Sailing of on in at South island 2 Boat shore 5 M. the Boats returns on Board with 12 turtle Middle part steering out Clear of the land latter part heading to the N So on Tatt 2713 N Song per Chron 141 41 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Strong breezes from the ENE pleasant weather Steering by the wind to the N Middle part the same latter part wind lanted to the SE So on Tatt 2934 N Song per Chron 1 40 45 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine Clear weather fine breezes from the ESE Steering by N 2 M. to the Cornslee E peak Middle part heading to the South latter part steering N by W So on Tatt 2950 N Song per Chron 1 40 40 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman muster 1843

Remarks on Board Monday May <sup>the</sup> 15 1843 this day commences with Strong breeze from the S and Smoky weather Steering N Middle port under short sail Tatter part fagging and light breezes from the N and Sutt 30 52 P Long 13950 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 16 1843 this day commences with Light breezes from the N N W and light foggy Steering N under short sail Middle port hauled on the wind to the N Tatter port Moderate gale and Clear weather Steering SE so and Sutt 30 40 P Long for Chro 13911 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 17 1843 this day commences with fresh gale from the E SE and Cloudy weather heading to the SE Middle port took all sail But Close reefed main top sail near ship to the N and heavy rain on Tatter part Light breezes so and Sutt 29 51 P Long for Chro 13917 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 18 1843 this day commences with fine breeze from the SE in light fog Steering by the wind to the SSW Middle port Strong breezes in thick fog Tatter part Light breezes from the SSE to the N N W near ship to the E so and Sutt 29 14 P Long for Chro 13852 E

Remarks on Board Friday May <sup>the</sup> 19 1843 this day commences with Light breezes from the SSE Smoky weather Steering by the wind to eastward on flag's reefed Main top Middle port fagging Tatter part Clear weather so and Sutt 29 16 P Long for Chro 14002 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 20 1843 this day commences with Light breeze from the S Steering by the wind ESE Middle port 9 M took ship to the N N W 1 M took ship E SE at day light set all sail so and Sutt 28 35 P Long for Chro 14049 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 21 1843 this day commences with Light breezes from the SSW and Smoky weather Steering by the wind to the S all sail set 1 M shorten sail for the Night Middle port Calm in rain Tatter part Light breezes from the SSW and Clear weather Steering SE all sail set so and Sutt 28 14 P Long for Chro 14117 E



# Ship young Phoenix Cruising a Boat to Peimian island 1843

Remarks on Board Monday May <sup>the</sup> 15 1843 this day commences with light airs from the S.W. and fine weather. Steering by the wind to the S.E. 1 P.M. tack ship to the Middle part. Much the same 1 A.M. tack ship to the E. was latter part employed repairing the Sile so on Satt 28.01 N Long per Chron 141.37 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 16 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light airs from the N.E. heading up E employed repairing the Sile 1 P.M. tack ship to the S.W. Middle part the same 5 A.M. sight Perry's group latter part Calm so on Satt 27.59 N Long per Chron 141.57 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 17 1843 this day commences with Calm Clear weather employed repairing the Sile Perry's group Baring for Compass S.E. Middle part light airs from the N.E. latter part Calm so on Satt 27.56 N Long per Chron 142.12 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 18 1843 this day commences with Calm in Clear weather 1 P.M. the island Baring by W Middle part light airs latter part Steering in for the land 1 A.M. 2 Boats went on shore for turtle so on Satt 27.38 N Long per Chron 142.10 E

Remarks on Board Friday May <sup>the</sup> 19 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E 2 Boats shore for turtle 2 P.M. return on board with 5 turtle Middle part heading S.W. latter part Steering in for North island so on Satt 27.19 N Long per Chron 142.11 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 20 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the N.E. steering in for the North island 3 P.M. sent a Boat shore 5 P.M. return on board in double reefed the top sail Middle part Sailing up and on latter part Coasting of potatoes so on

Remarks on Board Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 21 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E.N.E. and Sailing of mid on fuel island Coasting of potatoes and 1 P.M. Chase a man by the name Isaac miles Dick 5 P.M. got all of us Steering N.W. Middle part Much the same latter part Steering N.W. E so on Satt 27.22 N Long per Chron 142.14 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board Monday May <sup>the</sup> 22 1843 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the NE Middle part heading up E 18  
latter part took in the anchor in in Dock and employed repairing a main top  
sail so on Satt 25.13 N Long per Chro 14254 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 23 1843 this day commences with fine weather  
and light breezes from the SE steering E employed repairing Main top sail Middle  
part strong breezes from the SE steering E so on  
Satt 25.34 N Long per Chro 14432 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 24 1843 this day commences with strong breeze  
from the SE and pleasant weather steering E and employed repairing main top sail  
Middle part Calm latter part vary light airs from the SE, so on  
Satt 27.44 Long per Chro 14550 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 25 1843 this day commences with fine weather  
and light airs from the SE heading E employed repairing Main top sail Middle  
part wind came to the NW steering E latter part the same so on  
Satt 28.51 N Long per Chro 14630 E

Remarks on Board Friday May <sup>the</sup> 26 1843 this day commences with fine weather and  
fine breezes from the NW steering E Middle part Calm latter part light airs from  
from the SE so on Satt 28.53 N Long per Chro 14655 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 27 1843 this day commences with fine weather and  
light airs from the SE and employed repairing Main top sail Middle part wind  
from the SE latter part the same so on Satt 29.15 N Long per Chro 14743 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 28 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light  
breezes from the SE heading up E Middle part Calm latter part fine breezes from  
the SE so on Satt 29.15 N Long per Chro 14811 E

Remarks on Board Monday May <sup>the</sup> 29 1843 this day commences with fine weather fine  
breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the E Middle part and latter part  
much the same so on Satt 29.21 N Long per Chro 14917 E



# Ship young Phoenix Cruising Japan 1843

Remarks on Board Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 31 1843 this day commences with fine weather fine breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the ENE and employed repairing mizen top sail Middle port Come up & latter part wind from the S and steering E SE and Satt 29 34 N Long per Chron 150.28 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 31 this day commences with fine weather in Sight breezes from the South steering E employed repairing mizen top sail Middle port Strong breezes from the SW latter part the same so and Satt 29 35 N Long per Chron 153.16 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 01 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the SW clear weather steering E employed repairing mizen Middle port under short sail steering NE Day Sight all sail set so and Satt 30 27 N Long per Chron 155.02 E

Remarks on Board Friday June <sup>the</sup> 02 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the SW cloudy weather steering NE Middle port under short sail in heading on in the wind SE and squally latter part steering to the N in light airs and rain so and Satt Day Dr 30 30 N Long Day Dr 155.59 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June <sup>the</sup> 03 1843 this day commences with fresh breezes from the South and squally weather 2 PM Double reefed the top sail Middle port fresh gale from the SW and rain latter part ship to the W so and Satt 30 56 N Long per Chron 156.10 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June <sup>the</sup> 04 1843 this day commences with fresh gale from the SW and rain weather heading West with the storm sail Middle port Come on heavy gale from the NE and heavy swell in and call all hands in deck in the Main top sail at Day Sight not close reefed top sail wind hauled to the NE and heavy rain 11 AM near ship to the E so and Satt by Dr 30 30 N Long per Chron 154.57 E

Remarks on Board Monday June <sup>the</sup> 05 1843 this day commences with moderate gale from the NE and thick weather heading to the east was in heavy swell on Middle port Much the same latter part wind hauled to the West and clear weather and not close reefed top sail so and Satt 31 29 N Long per Chron 156.24 E



# Ship young Menix Cruising on Japan 1843

Remarks on Board Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 6 1843 this day commences with moderate gale from the N and heading up SSW and Clear weather. Middle part Calm latter part Saw a Shale of <sup>Whale</sup> and lowered the Boats and  
Salt 31.05 N Long per Chro 156.33 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 7 1843 this day commences with Calm and Clear weather and the Boats up after <sup>the</sup> 11 AM give up the Chase and Come on Board 4 PM got a Light breeze from the SSE and a grate many <sup>Whale</sup> in site Middle part Light breezes from the NE and rain latter part Much the same sea and Salt by Dec 31.30 N Long per Chro 156.45 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 8 1843 this day commences with Light breeze from the E, NE and thick rain weather steering by the wind to the N 2 PM doubled reefed the top sail it 1 PM near ship to the SE Middle part Close reefed the main top sail latter part moderate gale sea and Salt 31.11 N Long Chro 156.5 E

Remarks on Board Friday June <sup>the</sup> 9 1843 this day commences with fresh breeze from the South and Clear weather 1 PM set Double reefed top sail and near ship to the ESE Middle part Light breezes at Day Light fresh gale and heavy squally and hot Close reefed top sail latter part took in the fore sail sea and Salt 31.20 N Long per Chro 156.42 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June <sup>the</sup> 10 1843 this day commences with fresh breezes from the SSW and Clear weather heading to the N and a heavy swell on Middle part under short sail latter part all sail set sea and  
Salt 31.03 N Long per Chro 156.28 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June <sup>the</sup> 11 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the SSW and steering NNE 7 PM shorten sail for the Light haul on the wind to the West Middle part Much the same latter part Light airs steering NNE sea and Salt by Dec 31.15 N Long 156.20 E

Remarks on Board Monday June <sup>the</sup> 12 1843 this day commences with Calm and Cloudy weather and heavy swell on 7 PM shorten sail 7 PM got a Light breeze from the N Middle part Light breezes from the E



131

# Ship young Xenia Cruising on Japan 1843

and rain weather Steering on the wind to the SSE Tatter part set Double  
creep by sail on Light Sashes of rain 10 in  
Salt 3030 N Long per Chro 15653 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with  
light breezes from the ESE and Steering to the N and E cloudy weather  
& P.M. raises a Large Whale and Towers 3 Boats and get fast and the  
iron crew from him & M took the Boats 7 M. Shorten Sail Middle part  
Strong breezes from the SSE and Smoky weather Tatter part Steering NE  
10 in Salt 3057 N Long per Chro 15622 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Strong  
breezes SSW and Smoky weather Steering by the wind to the SE Middle  
part under Short Sail Tatter part all sail set Steering N N W 10 in  
Salt 3145 N Long per Chro 15643 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Strong  
breezes from the WSW and Smoky weather Steering on the wind to the SE  
2 P.M. raises a Shale of Whale and growing quick to ESE and Towers the  
Boats and fasten to me and get 6 P.M. took to the ship Middle 5. Salt  
check in and Cut in 11. All finish Towers Salt 3027 N Long Chro 15642 E

Remarks on Board Friday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather  
and light breezes from the N heading ESE and employed Bailing 1 P.M. near  
Ship to the WSW Middle part the same Tatter part a ship on sight  
10 in Salt 3026 N Long per Chro 15642 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine  
weather and light breezes from the ESE Steering on the wind to the North  
Bailing 7 P.M. finish Middle part under Short sail Tatter part wind  
Cant to the S heading ESE 10 in Salt 3111 N Long Chro 15640 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Strong  
breezes from the South and Smoky weather Steering on the wind to the ESE  
Middle part fresh gale Come equally Tatter part wind Cant WSW 10 in  
Salt 3052 N Long per Chro 15744 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board Monday June <sup>the</sup> 19 1843 this day commences with  
fresh gale from the West and Clear weather and Tacking to heading  
SSW Close reefed fore and main, top sail set Middle port more  
Moderate Sutter port all sail set so and Sutt 2959 N Long 15741 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 20 1843 this day commences with  
Strong breezes from the WNW and Clear weather steering on the  
wind to the N by S, tack ship to the SW Middle port win  
Cante to the S Sutter port tack ship to the SW so and  
Sutt 3026 N Long - per Chro 15742 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 21 1843 this day commences with  
fine weather and light breezes from the WNW steering by the wind  
to the NW Middle port Cloudy weather Sutter port win Cante  
SSW and squally weather so and Sutt 3053 N Long per Chro 15712 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 22 1843 this day commences with  
fine weather and light air from the SSW steering by the wind to  
the W Middle port Sutter port tack ship to the E and win Cante  
to the SSE so and Sutt 3053 N Long per Chro 15749 E

Remarks on Board Friday June <sup>the</sup> 23 1843 this day commences with  
light breezes from the NE and smoke weather steering WNW Middle  
port near ship to the E and Sutter port near ship to the W and  
Strong breezes SSW so and Sutt 3051 N Long per Chro 15675 E

Remarks on Board Saturday June <sup>the</sup> 24 1843 this day commences with  
fresh breezes from the SW steering WNW with double reefed top  
sail set 4 PM Close reefed the top sail Middle port main Sutter  
port fresh gale so and Sutt by Dr 3109 N Long by Dr 15712 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June <sup>the</sup> 25 1843 this day commences with  
fresh gale from the SW and rain weather and Tacking to heading  
to the W by S near ship to the SE Middle port fine weather  
Sutter port all sail set so and Sutt 3020 N Long per Chro 15763 E



# Ship young Phoenix Cruising on Japan 1843

Remarks on Board Monday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the S.W. and smoky weather steering N.E. Middle part heading by the wind to the N. Satter part steering E.S.E. wind from the S. Sea and Satt 3020 N Long per Chro 15615 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine breezes from the South steering E.N.E. Middle part steering by the wind to the N. Satter part steering breezes from the N. steering by the wind to the N.W. Sea and Satt 3056 N Long per Chro 15801 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the West and steering by the wind to the N.W. Middle part calm and rain Satter part got a light breeze from the E and foggy Satter by Dr 3115 N Long per Chro 15817 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with breezes from the E and light spite rain steering N.E. 2 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to the S.W. and heavy squally and double reefed the top sail Middle part and Satter part wind from the S and clear weather steering E.N.E. Sea and Satt 3102 N Long per Chro 15814 E

Remarks on Board Friday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh breeze from the North and cloudy weather steering E.N.E. Middle part clear weather Satter part all hail set sea and Satt 3052 N Long 15934 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the E.N.E. and clear weather heading S.E. Middle part Mocha same Satter part the same sea and Satt 3115 N Long per Chro 16025 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the E.N.E. and clear weather steering by the wind to the N. all sail set Middle part under short sail heading to the S.E. 11 P.M. wind hauled to the Satter part smoky weather steering to the North all sail set sea and Satt 3217 N Long per Chro 16035 E



Ship young Thenia James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board Monday July <sup>the</sup> 03 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the SE Smoky weather Steering SW all sail set Middle part under short sail latter part Light breezes and Light fog so and Satt by Dr 3150 N Long per Chron 159 23 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 04 1843 this day commences with Light breezes from the South Overcast weather Steering N S W all sail set Middle part under short sail and rain latter part Dry Spite rain so and Satt by Dr 3130 N Long per Chron 159 26 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 05 1843 this day commences with Strong breezes from the South Steering by the wind to the N S W Middle part under short sail heading E S E latter part a ship sight 11 AM saw a Shale of large Whale and lowered the Boat and fasten to one in the iron Dredge and Struck another and kill him in the other ship in Chas of Whale so and Satt 3138 N Long per Chron 159 57 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 06 1843 this day commences with Strong breezes from the SW Smoky weather and Beating up to the Whale 3 PM took trip him to the ship hook and got a few ribs and parts the fluke Chaine and got to more as him and Lash down for the Night Middle Day Light Commences Cutting latter part moderate gale equally so and Satt 3146 N Long per Chron 160 21 E

Remarks on Board Friday July <sup>the</sup> 07 1843 this day commences with fresh gale from the SW and large Clouding in 3 PM finish Middle part Light breezes and Boiling latter part Calm so and Satt 3154 N Long per Chron 160 20 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 08 1843 this day commences with Light breezes from the SW and Cloudy weather Steering by the wind to the SE all sail out employed Boiling Middle part under short sail at Day Light set all sail and tack to N S W and finish Boiling so and Satt 3150 N Long per Chron 160 26 E



# Ship young Phoenix Cruising on Japan 1843

Remarks on Board Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the South and Clear weather Steering by wind WSW 1 PM Double reefed the top sail Middle part 3 PM heavy squally of rain took in the fore and main top sail latter part light breezes and smoky weather and all sail out so and Lat 31.40 N Long per Chron 157.13 E

Remarks on Board Monday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the SW and smoky weather Steering to the east wind all sail out Middle part under short sail latter part employed lowering down all sail set heading to the West wind so and Lat 31.30 N Long per Chron 160.05 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the West wind and employed stowing down heading to the South Middle part Calm latter part the same so and Lat 31.19 N Long 162.01 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Calm and a ship in sight 3 PM saw a school of Bull Whale and lowered the boats the heavy tide could get on 7 PM took up the boats Middle and latter part Calm so and Lat 31.11 N Long Chron 160.11 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Calm and a ship in sight Middle part the same latter part light Breeze being employed reefing fore top sail so and Lat 31.23 N Long per Chron 160.14 E

Remarks on Board Friday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Calm and employed reefing main top sail Middle part light breezes from the South Steering N by W latter part fine breeze ESE Steering WSW all sail set so and Lat 31.49 N Long per Chron 168.05 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the ESE and Steering WSW all sail set 7 PM hauled on the wind to the South West Middle part black the same latter part Steering N by S so and Lat 31.30 N Long per Chron 155.44 E



Ship young Menia James Shurman master 1843

Remarks on Board Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 16 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE and steering W by S Middle and latter part the same so and Tott 31.26 N Long per Chron 15738 E

Remarks on Board Monday July <sup>the</sup> 17 1843 this day commences with fresh breeze from the SW and squally weather steering WSW 1 PM Shorten sail Middle part at Day Sight all sail set latter part employed repairing main top sail so and Tott 31.00 N Long per Chron 15649 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 18 1843 this day commences with fine breezes from the SE and smoky weather steering by the wind ENE employed repairing main top sail 2 PM took ship to the SSW Middle part latter part vice ship eastward and Tott 30.40 N Long per Chron 15675 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 19 1843 this day commences with fresh breeze from the South and squally weather steering by the wind ESE employed repairing main top sail 2 PM Double reefed the top sail Middle part Day Sight set all sail so and Tott 30.27 N Long per Chron 15712 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 20 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the S and clear weather steering ESE 2 PM due ship steering to the W 1 PM took ship to the W Shorten sail Middle part at Day Sight set all sail so and Tott 30.09 N Long per Chron 15739 E

Remarks on Board Friday July <sup>the</sup> 21 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the SSW Middle part latter part much the same so and Tott 29.19 N Long per Chron 15611 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 22 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the SSW 7 AM due ship to the ESE Middle latter part steering N by E so and Tott 30.01 N Long Chron 15675 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 23 1843 this day commences with fine weather strong by breezes from the SE steering to the South Middle part at Day Sight Short sail latter part all sail set so and Tott 31.15 N Long per Chron 15725 E



# Ship young Phoenix Cruising on Japan 1843

Remarks on Board Monday July <sup>the</sup> 24 1843 this day commences with fresh breezes from the SE steering to the N Middle part under short sail haul in the wind to the NW latter part all sail set to and Satt 3106 N Long per Chron 157112 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 25 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the SE and clear weather steering by the wind to the SE 1 P.M. short sail for the night Middle part back ship to the eastward latter part equally so and Satt 3027 N Long per Chron 15631 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 26 1843 this day commences with fresh breeze from the ESE steering to the eastward 7 P.M. double reefed the top sail Middle at Day Sight set all sail so and Satt 3127 N Long per Chron 157104 E

Remarks on Board Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 27 1843 this day commences with light breeze from the ESE steering by the wind to the North a ship in sight Middle part under short sail latter part steering SE all sail set to and Satt 3105 N Long 157117 E

Remarks on Board Friday July <sup>the</sup> 28 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E steering by the wind to the eastward all sail set Middle latter part heading N N long light airs from ESE so and Satt 3150 N Long per Chron 157126 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 29 1843 this day commences with light airs from the ESE steering by the wind to the NW 3 P.M. back ship to the ESE Middle part hauls from the North steering to the E latter part same so and Satt 3204 N Long 157140 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 30 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the North steering eastward Middle part equally latter part steering SE and clear weather so and Satt 3223 N Long per Chron 15940 E

Remarks on Board Monday July <sup>the</sup> 31 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N and steering SE Middle part fast a ship steering NW latter part the same so and Satt 3141 N Long per Chron 15924 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August <sup>the</sup> 1 1843 this day commences with light airs from the NE steering SE Middle and latter part same so and Satt 3125 N Long 15952 E



Slip young Phoenix James Sherrman master 1843

Remarks on Board Wednesday August <sup>the</sup> 02 1843 this day commences with fine weather light airs from the N.E. Steering E.N.E. Middle part Calm latter part the same and Cloudy weather so and Satt 31.00 N Long per Chron 16005 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August <sup>the</sup> 03 1843 this day commences with Calm and Cloudy weather Middle part the same latter part light Baffling airs so and Satt 30 46 N Long per Chron 16007 E

Remarks on Board Friday August <sup>the</sup> 04 1843 this day commences with light Baffling airs and Calm and a sail in sight Middle part same latter part light breezes from the W. Steering N.W. so and Satt 31 08 N Long per Chron 16028 E

Remarks on Board Saturday August <sup>the</sup> 05 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the W.S.W. Steering N.W. Middle part sailing back latter part strong breezes and squally so and Satt 32 27 N Long per Chron 16029 E

Remarks on Board Sunday August <sup>the</sup> 06 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the S.W. and squally weather Steering N.W. & N. W. Doubt be respect to by sail Middle part heading N.E. S.W. latter part Steering N.W. all sail set so and Satt 34 03 N Long per Chron 16000 E

Remarks on Board Monday August <sup>the</sup> 07 1843 this day commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. and squally weather Steering N.W. Middle part the same latter part wind from W. S.W. so and Satt 35 15 N Long Chron 15727 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August <sup>the</sup> 08 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the W. S.W. Steering N.W. and light fog 1 P.M. took ship to the Middle part same latter part light breezes and clear weather so and Satt 35 04 N Long per Chron 15739 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August <sup>the</sup> 09 1843 this day commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the S.W. Steering by wind to the S.E. all sail set Middle part back the same latter part wind lanted in to the South and back to the W. S.W. so and Satt 34 25 N Long per Chron 15739 E



139

# Ship young Phoenix Cruising on Japan 1843

Remarks on Board Thursday August 10<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather Steering N S Middle port Cant to into the S W and Squally latter part tack ship to the S E and Smoky weather S o and  
Tatt 34 02 N Song per Chro 157.10 E

Remarks on Board Friday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the S W and cloudy weather 4 M Come rain 5 M heavy squally and I close reefed the top sail Middle port same latter part Smoky S o and  
Tatt 33 29 N Song per Chro 159.05 E

Remarks on Board Saturday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the S E and Smoky weather on steering on the wind to the S W 4 M Come in squally and Double reefed the top sail and all parts of a heavy gale and took in all sail but the storm sail Middle port heavy rain and rain latter part hauled to the N W S o and Tatt 33 19 N Song per Chro 157.26 E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh gale from the W N W and clear bright weather heading to the N close reefed main top set in a large sea on 5 M rear ship to the S W Middle port light breezes latter part all sail set S o and Tatt 32 30 N Song per Chro 157.30 E

Remarks on Board Monday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the S W and steering by the wind to the S E 3 M Come on squally and rain Double reefed the top sail Middle port wind hauled to the N steering S o latter part a sail in site S o and Tatt 31 18 N Song per Chro 159.37 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the North steering E N E Middle port wind Cant to the N E latter part heading E S o and Tatt 31 23 N Song per Chro 161.31 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the N E steering by the wind to the E Middle port much the same as latter part S o and  
Tatt 30 27 N Song per Chro 163.27 E



Ship young Menix James Shearman Master 1843

Remarks on Board Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Light Baffling airs Steering eastward Middle part Calm and foggy 4 AM got a strong breeze from the SW and rain Steering ESE Sutter part Calm to the SE and Clear weather So on Talt 3021 N Long per Chro 16409 E

Remarks on Board Friday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the SSE Steering ESE and Cloudy weather Middle part same Sutter part Calm into the ESE heading up NE So on Talt 3115 N Long 16715 E

Remarks on Board Saturday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Light breezes from the ESE Steering by the wind to the NE employed sail up top gall outmas Middle Sutter part very light So on Talt 3218 N Long per Chro 16907 E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Light breezes from the ESE heading NE Middle and Sutter part Light Baffling airs So on Talt 3306 N Long per Chro 17041 E

Remarks on Board Monday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1843 this day commences with Light breezes from the ESE Steering by the wind to the NE Middle part the same Sutter part tack Ship to the South So on Talt 3343 N Long per Chro 17112 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather Light breezes from the ESE Steering by the wind to the South 6 AM tack Ship to the NE Middle and Sutter part Calm So on Talt 3326 N Long 17114 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1843 this day commences with Clear weather Middle part and Sutter part much the same So on Talt 3316 N Long per Chro 17154 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Calm Middle and Sutter part same So on Talt 3250 N Long Chro 17159 E

Remarks on Board Friday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with Calm Middle part same Sutter part got Light breezes from SW steering ESE So on Talt 3226 N Long per Chro 17208 E



141

# Ship young Phenix Cruising on Japan 1843

Remarks on Board Saturday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the S.W. Steering E. by N. Middle part the same Sea and Satt 3232 N. Long per Chron 17748 E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 27<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the S.W. Steering E. by N. Middle part Steady breezes from the South and Squally in part a ship steering to the W. & S.W. Double reefed by sail & S.W. saw a Shale of Sarge <sup>Whale</sup> and very squally in forenoon the boats and fasten to one and got 60 blb's Whale 10 took to the ship and hook on in Cutting in Sea and Satt 3234 N. Long per Chron 17527 E

Remarks on Board Monday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh breezes from the South and squally weather employe Cutting & S.W. got the Case of over Board and saw more <sup>Whale</sup> but to late to recover Middle part heavy squally of rain latter part pleasant weather all sail set employe Boiling Sea and Satt 3238 N. Long per Chron 17550 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 29<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the N.E. Steering S.W. employe Boiling Middle part under short sail heading N.W. a Day light Sarge <sup>Whale</sup> all round the ship going to the W. & S.W. forenoon the boats and fasten to one and part the line 10 S.W. fasten to a mother and got him 11 S.W. took to the ship Sea and Satt 3232 N. Long per Chron 17546 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday August 30<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh breezes from the E. & E. and cloudy weather employe Cutting in at Sun down got all in but the head Middle part set the Works going at Day light hook on to the head & S.W. finish it 10 S.W. saw a Shale of Sarge <sup>Whale</sup> and forenoon the boats and fasten to one and got one 20 and Satt 3217 N. Long per Chron 17535 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August 31<sup>st</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the S.E. employe Cutting in Sun set got all in but the head Middle part at Day light hook on to the head & S.W. finish and saw 3 Sarge <sup>Whale</sup> forenoon the boats and fasten in Satt a Sarge Sea and Satt 3213 N. Long per Chron 1. 76.01 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board Friday September <sup>the</sup> 01 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the SSE and the Boats in Ch<sup>ase</sup> of a Whale 6 AM took up the Boats Middle part Calm latter part the same so on Talt 3207, 1° Long for Chro 176.31 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September <sup>the</sup> 02 1843 this day commences with Calm and 3 PM saw a large <sup>Whale</sup> and Toward the Boats but could not get on 6 PM gave up the Chase and Came on Board Middle part Tacking Back so on latter part Stowing Down so on Talt 3215, 1° Long for Chro 176.15 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September <sup>the</sup> 03 1843 this day commences fine weather and light breezes from the ESE Steering by wind NE and Sail set Middle part under short sail latter part Steering SW all Sail set so on Talt 3211, 1° Long for Chro 176.51 E

Remarks on Board Monday September <sup>the</sup> 04 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE Steering to the N all Sail set 7 AM Shorten Sail for the Night 2 Ship in Site Middle part same latter part Steering W by S all sail set so on Talt 3257, 1° S 176.41

Remarks on Board Tuesday September <sup>the</sup> 05 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the South and Steering WSW all Sail set enlarge Stowing Down 4 PM finish Middle part Much same latter part near Ship to SE so on Talt 3218, 1° Long, Chro 176.57

Remarks on Board Wednesday September <sup>the</sup> 06 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the SW Steering SSE all Sail set 7 PM tack Ship to the WSW Middle part latter part same so on Talt 3214, 1° Long for Chro 176.43 E

Remarks on Board Thursday September <sup>the</sup> 07 1843 this day commences with fine breezes from the WSW Steering NW all Sail set Middle part strong breezes and heading up WSW latter part same so on Talt 3253, 1° Long for Chro 176.04 E



143

# Ship young Shenix Cruising in Japan 1843

Remarks on Board Friday September <sup>the</sup> 5 1843 this day commences with  
Strong breezes from the S.W. and steering on the wind to the N.W. all sail set  
1 P.M. took ship to the S.E. Middle part same latter part saw a Shole of  
Large Whale and going to the E. in Towere the Boat 20 m  
Tatt 32 30 N Long for Chro 175 40 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September <sup>the</sup> 6 1843 this day commences with  
breezes from the S.E. and Squally weather and the Boats in Chase of  
Whale 2 P.M. fasten to a Large whale and got 3 P.M. took the ship and  
hook on at dark got the yaw in and lashed down for the Night  
Middle part 2 P.M. Come in heavy gale and Call all hands in  
near ship latter part pleasant and Cutting sea  
Tatt 32 37 N Long for Chro 176 17 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September <sup>the</sup> 7 1843 this day commences  
with fresh gale from the South 3 P.M. hook on Cut in and got all  
in Bitt the head Middle part Light breezes at Day Light hook on to  
head 8 A.M. got all in 11 A.M. saw a Large Whale and going quick  
to the N. So on Tatt 32 27 N Long for Chro 176 06 E

Remarks on Board Monday September <sup>the</sup> 11 1843 this day commences with  
fine weather employe Boiling Light breezes from the South and a Shole  
of Large Whale in site 2 P.M. Towere 3 Boats 4 P.M. fasten and got  
one Large Whale 5 P.M. took to the ship Middle part Calm at Day  
Light hook on Cutting in So on Tatt 32 11 N Long Chro 177 26 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday September <sup>the</sup> 12 1843 this day commences  
with Light airs from the N.E. fine weather employe Cutting in 4 P.M.  
finish Middle part Boiling latter part Light breezes from the  
South So on Tatt 31 40 N Long for Chro 175 11 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September <sup>the</sup> 13 1843 this day commences with  
fine Clear weather Light breezes from the South steering N.W. all sail  
set employe Boiling Middle part latter part steering N.W.  
So on Tatt 32 23 N Long for Chro 177 44 E

141



Ship young *Phoenix* James Shearman *Nov 1843*

Remarks on Board Thursday September 14<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather Steering W by N employing 1 P.M. finish in fast a day *Whale* Middle part Strong breezes latter part employing Steering Down so as Satt 3338 N Long per Chron 17632 E

Remarks on Board Friday September 15<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh breezes from the S S W Cloudy weather heading W employing Steering Down Middle latter part the same so as Satt 3345 N Long 17547 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September 16<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the S W heading W by N employing Steering Down Middle part under short sail 5 A.M. recd ship to the S E set all sail so as Satt 3325 N Long per Chron 17613 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September 17<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the S W Steering E all sail set 7 P.M. recd ship W S W Middle latter part same so as Satt 3300 N Long 17515 E

Remarks on Board Monday September 18<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the S 4 P.M. wind came to the S W recd ship to the S E Double reefed the top sail Middle part squally at day light grate number *Whale* in site 5 A.M. lowered the Boats *Whale* going quick to the N E so as Satt 3232 N Long per Chron 17550 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 19<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N and squally weather and the Boats after *Whale* 2 P.M. came on Board 3 P.M. lowered the Boats for the *Whale* and came fresh gale came on Board and close reefed the top sail heading W by N Middle part rain latter part same so as Satt by Chron 3240 N Long Del 17540 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 20<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with blowing heavy from the N E and close reefed the main top sail heading N W 3 P.M. struck 6 pipes of water down the main hatch Middle part more moderate at day light set all sail 9 A.M. wind came to the S W recd Satt 3308 N Long per Chron 17501 E



145

# Ship young Phoenix Cruising in Japan 1843

Remarks on Board Thursday September 21<sup>st</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh breezes from the Sth heading up Sth S by E Ship Sailed of fair haulen 25 Month out 1300 lbs Middle part under short sail Satter part same so on Tatt 3230, 1 Long per Chro 175 12 E

Remarks on Board Friday September 22<sup>nd</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the Nth heading to the South 2 Ship in Site 6 PM saw Ship to the N Middle part 3 AM wind haulen to the NE Come on foggy 6 PM Saw a large Whale yawning to the Nth I saw him no more so on Tatt 3206, 1 Long per Chro 175 16 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September 23<sup>rd</sup> 1843 this day commences fresh breezes from the NE and Cloudy weather 4 PM Saw a large Whale yawning to the Nth quick in twice the Boat But could get on 1 PM took up the Boat in Close reefed the top sail of Middle part same Satter part Come on rain so on Tatt 3245, 1 Long per Chro 175 36 E

Remarks on Board Sunday September 24<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the E 4 PM wind haulen to the WSW and Clear weather 6 PM saw Ship to the Nth Middle part 3 PM Come on Squally and took in fore top sail and mizen and Close reefed the main top sail at Day Light heavy gale from the Nth heading up WSW so on Tatt 3231, 1 Long per Chro 175 40 E

Remarks on Board Monday September 25<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with heavy gale from the Nth large sea on 1 PM got the B Boat Stove by a sea and took in B Boat and W Boat Middle part Moderate Satter part heavy Squally so on Tatt 3155, 1 Long per Chro 175 59 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 26<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fresh gale from the Nth Clear weather heading WSW 3 PM got the fore sail 6 PM saw Ship ENE Middle part Satter part fine weather so on Tatt 3201, 1 Long per Chro 174 59 E

148



Ship young Shenio James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board Wednesday September <sup>the</sup> 27 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NNE steering by the wind to the NW Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from NW steering E and Satt 3226 N Long per Chron 17457 E

Remarks on Board Thursday <sup>September</sup> the 28 1843 this day commences with fine weather the light breezes from the NW and steering E Middle part Calm latter part light airs from the ENE and Satt 3231 N Long per Chron 17521 E

Remarks on Board Friday September <sup>the</sup> 29 1843 this day commences with fine weather weather light breezes from the ENE and steering by the wind SE Middle part same latter part same steering NW and Satt 3134 N Long per Chron 17556 E

Remarks on Board Saturday September <sup>the</sup> 30 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the ENE steering SE 6 PM tack ship to the N Middle part in latter the same Satt 3211 N Long per Chron 17555 E

Remarks on Board Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 01 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NE steering NW 6 PM tack ship to the ESE Middle part Moderate gale and squally latter part same Satt by Dr 3212 N Long Dr 17620 E

Remarks on Board Monday October <sup>the</sup> 02 1843 this day commences with fresh gale from the NE and squally heading NW Double reefed top sail set 4 PM Close reefed the Main top sail Middle part heavy squally latter part heavy gale Satt by Dr 3150 N Long Dr 17630 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 03 1843 this day commences with heavy gale from the NNE and rain heading E and sent down the fore and main top gallies Middle part the same latter part Moderate Satt 3100 N Long per Chron 17636 E



147

# Ship young Phoenix Cruising in Japan 1943

Remarks on Board Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 14 1943 this day commences with fresh breezes from the SE and heavy swell steering by the wind to the ENE Middle part wind hauled to NNE heading N'W latter put out the Boats so and Lat 3133 N Long per Chro 17631 E

Remarks on Board Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 15 1943 this day commences with fresh breezes from the NNE Cloudy weather steering by the wind to the N'W 6 PM Shorten sail for the Night Middle part much the latter steering W so and Lat 3152 N Long per Chro 17630 E

Remarks on Board Friday October <sup>the</sup> 16 1943 this day commences with light breezes from the N'W steering by the wind to the W Middle part and latter part fresh breezes in squally and steering ENE so and Lat 3200 N Long per Chro 17659 E

Remarks on Board Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 17 1943 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N'W and Cloudy weather steering ENE 6 PM Shorten Shorten sail haul on the wind to the NE Middle part the same latter part all sail set so and Lat 3232 N Long per Chro 17746 E

Remarks on Board Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 18 1943 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N'W squally weather steering ENE 6 PM Shorten sail for the Night Middle part much the same at day sight set the main sail so and Lat 3150 N Long per Chro 17829 W

Remarks on Board Monday October <sup>the</sup> 19 1943 this day commences with strong breezes from the NE and squally weather and steering by the wind to the ENE Double reefed top sail 4 PM took in the main sail Middle part 2 AM near ship to the N so and Lat 3141 N Long per Chro 17741 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 20 1943 this day commences with strong breezes from the E and squally weather heading N' by E and 1 AM lay reefing the main sail Middle part same 1 at day sight near ship ESE set the top sail so and Lat 3226 N Long per Chro 17714 W



Ship young Maria James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 11 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the N<sup>E</sup> Clear weather heading up ESE 6 PM Shorten sail for the Night Middle part 2 All under ship to the N<sup>W</sup> Sutter part all sail set so and Sutt 3232 N Long per Chro 17638 W

Remarks on Board Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 12 1843 this day commences with fine Clear weather Light breezes from the N<sup>E</sup> Steering ESE Middle part Sutter part the same so and Sutt 3244 N Long per Chro 17553 W

Remarks on Board Friday October <sup>the</sup> 13 1843 this day commences with fine weather and Light airs from the N<sup>W</sup> Steering E Middle part Calm Sutter part same so and Sutt 3145 N Long per Chro 17530 W

Remarks on Board Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 14 1843 this day commences with Light Baffling airs and Calm Middle part Light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> Steering N<sup>E</sup> by E Sutter part same so and Sutt 3151 N Long per Chro 17459 W

Remarks on Board Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 15 1843 this day commences with Light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and Steering N<sup>E</sup> by E Middle part same Sutter part Steering E N<sup>E</sup> so and Sutt 3156 N Long per Chro 17205 W

Remarks on Board Monday October <sup>the</sup> 16 1843 this day commences with Light Breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> Steering E N<sup>E</sup> all sail set Middle part and Sutter part the same so and Sutt 3200 N Long per Chro 17130 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 17 1843 this day commences with Light airs from the N<sup>W</sup> and Cloudy weather Steering E Middle part Strong breezes SSE Sutter part Squally rain Sutt 3129 N Long 16833 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 18 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the South and Cloudy weather Steering E all sail set Middle part fresh gale Steering E by S at Long Light wind Contd to the N<sup>W</sup> Come on rain so and Sutt by Dr 3243 N Long by Dr 16838 W



Ship young Phoenix Bound to "Wahoo" 1843

Remarks on Board Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 19 1843 this day commences with Strong breezes from the South Cloudy weather Steering E all sail set Middle port fresh gale Steering E by S latter part wind hauls to the N W and rain weather  
Satt by Dr 29.43 N Long by Dr 161.55 E W

Remarks on Board Friday October <sup>the</sup> 20 1843 this day commences with fresh gale from the N W and rain weather Steering E Middle port the same latter part wind came to N E latter part heading up E S E 11. All Double reefed the top sail down  
Satt by Dr 28.50 N Long per Chron 159.58 E W

Remarks on Board Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 21 1843 this day commences with fresh gale from the N E and light rain heading up E S E with Double reefed top sail set Middle port light breezes latter part Calm so on  
Satt 27.48 N Long per Chron 158.29 W

Remarks on Board Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 22 1843 this day commences with Calm Middle port light Baffling wind latter part the same so on  
Satt 27.24 N Long per Chron 158.04 W

Remarks on Board Monday October <sup>the</sup> 23 1843 this day commences with Calm and light Squally of rain Middle port got a light breeze from the South heading E S E so on Satt 26.54 N Long Chron 156.57 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 24 1843 this day commences with Strong breezes from the S W heading up S E Middle port the same latter part light Squally of rain so on Satt 25.45 N Long per Chron 155.56 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 25 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the S W and light Squally of rain heading up S E 6 P M the wind came to the E S E and back ship to the S Middle port latter part the same so on Satt 25.30 N Long per Chron 155.15 W

Remarks on Board Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 26 1843 this commences with fine weather light breezes S E heading up S W Middle port took the trade wind steering S by E so on Satt 23.56 N Long per Chron 155.44 W



Ship young *Kenia* James Shearman master in *Wahoo* 1843

Remarks on Board Friday October <sup>the</sup> 27 1843 this day commences with fine weather Strong breezes from the E Steering S by E Middle part the same 9 AM Site Mouse and Steering for *Wahoo* Sea 2128 Sounding 186 02 W

Remarks on Board Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 28 1843 this day commences with Strong trade wind and Steering for *Wahoo* 4 PM Site the island Middle part Sounding Back 4 AM Come to Anchor 20 fathoms Water Sea

Remarks on Board Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 29 1843 this day commences with Strong trade wind Middle part 6 AM got under way and went in the inner part

Remarks on Board Monday October <sup>the</sup> 30 1843 this day commences with fine Clear weather Middle and Latter part same so and

Remarks on Board Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 31 1843 this day commences with light airs and Clear weather Middle and Latter part the same so and

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 01 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes Middle and Latter part same so and

Remarks on Board Thursday November <sup>the</sup> 02 1843 this day commences with Strong trade wind and Squally Middle and Latter part the same so and

Remarks on Board Friday November <sup>the</sup> 03 1843 this day commences with Strong trade and Clear weather Middle part and Latter part same so and

Remarks on Board Saturday November <sup>the</sup> 04 1843 this day commences with Strong trade and Squally Middle and Latter part the same so and

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 05 1843 this day commences with Strong trade wind and Squally Middle Latter part same so and

Remarks on Board Monday November <sup>the</sup> 06 1843 this day commences with Strong trade winds and Squally weather Middle and Latter part the same so and



# Ship young Shenie in "Loahoo" 1843

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 07 1843 this day commences with strong breeze E & S Equally weather Middle and Latter part same so on

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 08 1843 this day commences with strong trade and Equally employed putting ship Middle Latter part same so on

Remarks on Board Thursday November <sup>the</sup> 09 1843 this day commences with strong trade and Equally Middle Latter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Friday November <sup>the</sup> 10 1843 this day commences with fine weather light trade Middle and Latter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Saturday November <sup>the</sup> 11 1843 this day commences with fine weather light trade wind Middle and Latter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 12 1843 this day commences with strong trade wind Middle and Latter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Monday November <sup>the</sup> 13 1843 this day commences with strong trade and Equally Middle and Latter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 14 1843 this day commences with strong trade wind Equally Middle and Latter part same and dishon Cannon ~~Friday~~ Bradley so on

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 15 1843 this day commences with strong trade and all hands employed getting of Wood Middle Latter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Thursday November <sup>the</sup> 16 1843 this day commences with light trade wind fine weather Middle and Latter part the same so on

Remarks on Board Friday November <sup>the</sup> 17 1843 this day commences with light trade and all ready for sea ship charge George Thompson ship 4 men Middle 9 who got under way and steering out the Bay so on



Ship young Phoenix James Scammon master 1843

Remarks on Board Saturday November <sup>the</sup> 18 1843 this day commences with  
Strong Steering Ship 4 men Calm Martin Anrew Henry Samuel, light  
Middle part Light breezes latter same Do and Satt 1945 N Long 15746 W

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 19 1843 this day commences with  
breezes from the N E Middle part Strong breezes latter part Squally Steering  
SSE Do and Satt 1807 N Long for Chro 15759 W

Remarks on Board Monday November <sup>the</sup> 20 1843 this day commences with  
Strong breezes in Squally in Steering Middle part and latter part the  
same Do and Satt 1514 N Long for Chro 15840 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday November <sup>the</sup> 21 1843 this day commences with  
Strong trade NE in Squally Do and Steering to the South Middle and latter  
part the same Do and Satt 1314 N Long for Chro 15916 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday November <sup>the</sup> 22 1843 this day commences with  
Strong NE trade in Squally Steering S by E Middle part the same latter part  
Steering SSE Do and Satt 1042 N Long for Chro 15911 W

Remarks on Board Thursday November <sup>the</sup> 23 1843 this day commences with  
Strong NE trade in Squally Steering SSE Middle part the same latter part  
Light breezes Do and Satt 8.12 N Long for Chro 15842 W

Remarks on Board Friday November <sup>the</sup> 24 1843 this day commences with  
Light NE trade in Squally Steering SSE Middle part heavy rain and  
squally rough the top sail latter part same Satt Dr 6.30 N Long Dr 15823 W

Remarks on Board Saturday November <sup>the</sup> 25 1843 this day commences with Light  
trade in rain Steering SSE Middle part Calm latter part Strong breezes in  
Squally heading to the S Satt by Dr 6.16 N Long for Chro 15842 W

Remarks on Board Sunday November <sup>the</sup> 26 1843 this day commences with  
Strong breezes from the ENE Squally heading up S Middle part rain  
latter part fine clear weather Do and Satt 409 N Long for Chro 15802 W



# Ship young Phoenix Bound to New Zealand 1843

Remarks on Board Monday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the E Steering S Middle port Steering W 11 PM hauls a Back at day light Steering W So a Sutt 242 N Long per Chron 159 05 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E Steering W 5 PM bite fanning island Middle port Sutt Back at day light Steering in for the land 8 AM sent 3 Boats shore for coconuts So a

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 29<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather and fanning of air on at fanning island 3 Boats shore 1 PM the Boats come on Board one man by the name George Shearman runs a May Middle Steering to the South latter part employed Coopering oil Sutt 2.38 N Long per Chron 1 59 55 W

Remarks on Board Thursday November 30<sup>th</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the ESE employed Coopering oil in trees dack Middle port fanning Back latter part heading NE So a Sutt 2.19 N Long per Chron 1 60 10 W

Remarks on Board Friday November 30<sup>th</sup> December 01<sup>st</sup> 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the ESE in squally weather heading up NE employed Coopering oil 4 PM finish near ship to the South Middle port same as latter part So a Sutt 1.01 N Long per Chron 1 60 15 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 02<sup>nd</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE heading up S by E Middle port back ship to the N 3 AM back ship to SE latter part the same So a Sutt 1.01 N Long per Chron 1 61 11 W

Remarks on Board Monday December 03<sup>rd</sup> 1843 this day commences with fine weather and light breezes from the ESE heading up S by E Middle port the same latter part calm and light airs So a Sutt 0.15 N Long per Chron 1 61 42 E



Ship young Menia James Shearman master 1843

Remarks on Board ~~Sunday~~ <sup>Monday</sup> December <sup>the</sup> 04 1843 this day commences with  
light breezes from the E fine weather steering S by E Middle and Satter  
part Calm do and Satt 0.55 S Long per Chro 16144 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December <sup>the</sup> 05 1843 this day commences with Calm  
Middle part fine breezes from the N.E steering S by W Satter part empty  
reparing a Sile do and Satt 1.46 S Long per Chro 16204 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday December <sup>the</sup> 06 1843 this day commences with  
light breezes from the N.E steering E by S employed reparing Sile Middle  
and Satter part the same do and Satt 2.35 S Long per Chro 16216 W

Remarks on Board Thursday December <sup>the</sup> 07 1843 this day commences with  
light winds from the N.W steering S by W employed reparing main sail Middle  
and Satter part the same do and Satt 3.34 S Long per Chro 16231 W

Remarks on Board Friday December <sup>the</sup> 08 1843 this day commences with light  
breezes from the N steering S.W employed reparing a main sail Middle part  
same Satter part equally same Satt by Cr 5.25 S Long per Chro 16324 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December <sup>the</sup> 09 1843 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the N.E equally weather steering South Middle part main  
Satter part steering S.W Satt 6.47 S Long per Chro 16355 W

Remarks on Board Sunday December <sup>the</sup> 10 1843 this day commences with W  
breezes from the N.E steering S by W Middle part main Satter part same  
do and Satt 8.58 S Long per Chro 16439 W

Remarks on Board Monday December <sup>the</sup> 11 1843 this day commences with  
strong breezes from the North and equally steering S by W Middle main  
Satter part the same do and Satt 10.28 S Long per Chro 16434 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December <sup>the</sup> 12 1843 this day commences with light  
winds from the N.W steering S by W and main S.W same Satter part  
boats are got me over a hale S.W got to the ship Middle 6 A.M. hook  
cut in by till finish to let all sail steering S by W do and Satt  
Satt 11.18 S Long per Chro 16430 W



This young Sherin Bown to New Zealand 1943

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 13<sup>th</sup> 1943 this day commences with Calm and Cloudy weather employed Boiling Middle port rain Satter part Clear weather so as Satt 1150 S Long 165 12 W

Remarks on Board Thursday December 14<sup>th</sup> 1943 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the NE Steering SW Middle port Calm 5 AM Bown a New fore top sail so as Satt 1221 N Long 165 25 W

Remarks on Board Friday December 15<sup>th</sup> 1943 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from NE Steering SW employed Coopering oil Middle port Calm to the N W Satter so as Satt 1310 N Long 165 37 E

Remarks on Board Saturday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1943 this day commences with fine weather and light Baffling airs from NW Steering SW employed Coopering oil Middle Calm Satter part light breezes from the NW Squally so as Satt 1361 S Long per Chro 165 57 W

Remarks on Board Sunday December 17<sup>th</sup> 1943 this day commences with light breezes from the NW Squally weather SW Middle light airs Calm Satter part the same so as Satt 1452 S Long per Chro 166 15 W

Remarks on Board Monday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1943 this day commences with Calm 5 AM got a light breezes from SE Steering SW Middle Calm rain Satter part strong breezes N so as Satt 1528 S Long per Chro 166 46 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 19<sup>th</sup> 1943 this day commences with light breezes from the NE Steering SW Middle part Squally at Day light come on heavy gale from the SE Double reefed the sail 9 AM turn up the St boat so as Satt 1646 S Long per Chro 167 53 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 20<sup>th</sup> 1943 this day commences with fresh gale from the NE and Squally weather Double reefed Middle and Satter part not hole top sail so as Satt 1750 S Long per Chro 169 17 E W



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman mast 1843

Remarks on Board Thursday December <sup>the</sup> 21 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the SE steering SSW & N. Come on squally doubtless the fast sail Middle part pleasant weather & N. N. side passage is latter part steering NW & on Satt 1913 S Long per Chrs 17030 W

Remarks on Board Friday December <sup>the</sup> 22 1843 this day commences with strong SE trade steering SSW Middle part light breezes latter part same S. Satt 2040 S Long per Chrs 17120 W

Remarks on Board Saturday December <sup>the</sup> 23 1843 this day commences with light breezes from the SE steering SSW Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the SW heading NW & on Satt 2115 S Long 17202 W

Remarks on Board Sunday December <sup>the</sup> 24 1843 this day commences with fine weather light airs from the SW heading NW & on Middle part the same latter part tack SW wind from SE Satt 2110 S Long 17226 W

Remarks on Board Monday December <sup>the</sup> 25 1843 this day commences with strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind to the SW & N. N. Side of ~~Whale~~ and Smeared Ribs and fasten to one 6 N. N. to the Ship & Middle 4 A. S. N. hook on cutting is 11 A. N. finish per ship to the South so on Satt 2105 S Long per Chrs 17243 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December <sup>the</sup> 26 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E SE heading to the S. S. Sailing Middle part same latter part squally so on Satt 2150 S Long Chrs 17307 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday December <sup>the</sup> 27 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E steering NW by E employed Bailing 10 PM finish Middle latter part same so on Satt 2251 S Long per Chrs 17422 W

Remarks on Board Thursday December <sup>the</sup> 28 1843 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E steering NW by S Middle part strong breezes latter per employed Cafering oil so on Satt 240 S Long per Chrs 17641 W







Ship Young Phoenix James Shearman master 1844

employed Stowing Down Middle port under short sail latter part  
all sail set 10 AM near ship ENE so on Tatt 2779 S Long per Chro 1790

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 16 1844 this day commences with  
breezes from the SE steering by the wind from ENE Middle port under  
short sail latter part Specially so on Tatt 2550 S Long per Chro 17902

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 17 1844 this day commences with fresh  
gale from the ESE in cloudy weather heading up NE Middle port  
latter part took in all sail set the storm sail so on  
Tatt 2623 S Long per Chro 17924

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 18 1844 this day commences with fresh  
gale from the ESE pleasant weather heading to the NE Middle port the same  
latter part set close reefed top sail so on Tatt 2622 S Long 17941

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 19 1844 this day commences with  
fresh gale from the ESE in heavy weather heading to the South Close reefed  
top set Middle port the same 5 AM took in the top sail 9 AM  
near ship to the NE so on Tatt 2640 S Long per Chro 17945

Remarks on Board Wednesday January <sup>the</sup> 20 1844 this day commences with  
fresh gale from the ESE in pleasant weather heading NE with storm  
sail set Middle port more moderate latter part set close reefed  
sail so on Tatt 2641 S Long per Chro 17957

Remarks on Board Thursday January <sup>the</sup> 21 1844 this day commences with  
strong breezes from the ENE steering SE in clear weather Middle  
port light breezes latter part set all sail in rain so on

Remarks on Board Friday January <sup>the</sup> 22 1844 this day commences  
with strong breezes from the ENE 2 PM Double reefed the top  
Middle port took in all sail latter part foggy steering by the  
wind to the NE so on Tatt 2806 S Long per Chro 17920



# This young Phenix of Sunday Jan 1844

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 13 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the ESE foggy weather steering by the wind to the NE & N. Shorten sail for the light Middle port Shift to the SE Satter port same sea as Satt 2841 S Log per Chro 17907 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 14 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the ESE smoky weather steering SE Middle port Shorten sail Satter port all sail set down Satt 2845 S Log per Chro 17852 W

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 15 1844 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the ESE steering by the wind to the South Middle port same Satter port Satter port Satter port Satt 2853 S Log 17841 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 16 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the E in thick weather steering by the wind to the NE Middle port under Short sail Satter port Clear weather sea all sail set Satt 2844 S Log per Chro 17844 W

Remarks on Board ~~Wednesday~~ <sup>Monday</sup> January <sup>the</sup> 17 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the E Clear weather steering by the wind to the NE 1 N. Site Sunday island Middle port Working up to Sunday island 4 N. Satt 2916 S Log 17812 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January <sup>the</sup> 18 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the ENE Sailing of air on at Sunday island 4 N. The Boat return Board steering SE Middle port under Short sail on 4 N. Site Wacaby island Satt 3006 S Log per Chro 17842 W

Remarks on Board Friday January <sup>the</sup> 19 1844 this day commences with fine Clear weather strong breezes from the ENE steering S by S Middle port hauls in the wind to the SE Satter Satter port steering SE 10 N. Site French Rock sea Satt 3109 S Log per Chro 17909 W



Ship young Maria James Shearman master 1844

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 20 1844 this day commences the strong breezes from the ESE heading up the bay employed reefing fore sail Middle and latter port main  
Sail 3004 S Long per Chro 17912 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 21 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the ESE pleasant weather Middle port steering to the N latter port same sail Satt 2909 S Long 17826 W

Remarks on Board Monday January <sup>the</sup> 22 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the ESE steering to the NE Middle port Squall Satt part same sail Satt 2817 S Long per Chro 17815 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 23 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the ESE steering N by W and Squally weather Middle port hauled on the wind the NE latter port light breezes in pleasant weather sail Satt 2648 S Long Chro 17807 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January <sup>the</sup> 24 1844 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the ESE steering to the N Middle port tack ship to the E SSE latter port steering SW by E  
Satt 2652 S Long per Chro 17903 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January <sup>the</sup> 25 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the ESE steering SW by W hauled to the S Middle port Double reefed the top sail latter port fresh gale per  
Satt 2827 S Long per Chro 17925 W

Remarks on Board Friday January <sup>the</sup> 26 1844 this day commences with moderate gale from the ESE Clear weather steering to the S Double reefed top sail Satt Middle port same latter port hauled top sail  
Satt 2959 S Long per Chro 17930 E

Remarks on Board Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 27 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the ESE pleasant weather steering to the S



Ship young Phoenix of Sunday Jan 1844

Middle part the same latter part Steering S W by W Sea  
Satt 3112 S Stry per Chron 17928 E

Remarks on Board Sunday January 25 1844 this day commences with  
Strong breezes from the E SE Clear weather Steering S W by W Middle part  
Steering S W latter part same Sea Satt 3206 S Stry per Chron 17616 E

Remarks on Board Monday January 26 1844 this day commences with fine  
Clear weather fine breezes from the E SE Steering S W Middle part Light  
airs SE latter part Calm Sea Satt 3231 S Stry per Chron 17515 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 27 1844 this day commences with fine  
weather Light airs from the S W heading up W Middle part the same latter  
part wind came S W heading S Sea Satt 3223 S Stry per Chron 17400 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 28 1844 this day commences with fine  
weather and Light breezes from the W S W heading to the S Middle part  
same latter part Satt 3311 S Stry per Chron 17450 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February 01 1844 this day commences with  
Strong breezes from the W S W Clear weather Steering by the wind to  
the S S W Come on equally Middle part Clear weather latter  
part Light airs Sea Satt 3342 S Stry per Chron 17413 E

Remarks on Board Friday February 02 1844 this day commences with  
Light breezes from the S and Smoky weather heading W S W  
employed repairing Main top sail Middle part same latter part  
a Bark Steering to the E Sea Satt 3330 S Stry 17330 E

Remarks on Board Saturday February 03 1844 this day commences  
with fine weather Light breezes from the S S W Steering to the W  
Middle part same Sea Satt 3403 S Stry per Chron 17244 E



Ship young Phoenix James Shearman Master 1844

Remarks on Board Sunday February <sup>the</sup> 04 1844 this day commences with  
fine weather light breezes from ESE steering to the NE Middle port  
same latter part steering SW and Satt 3409 S Long Chro 17226 E

Remarks on Board Monday February <sup>the</sup> 05 1844 this day commences with  
strong breezes from the NE smoky weather steering WNW Middle  
port hauled to the NW shorter sail latter part fresh gale thickened  
so and Satt by Dr 3348 S Long per Chro 17230 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February <sup>the</sup> 06 1844 this day commences  
with fresh to gale from the N heading heading WNW Middle port  
same latter part wind came to the SE and steering SW and ship in  
site so and Satt 3340 S Long per Chro 17054 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 07 1844 this day commences with  
strong breezes from the SE and smoky weather steering SW Middle  
port on under short sail heading to the E latter part tack ship  
to the SW so and Satt 3404 S Long per Chro 17105 E

Remarks on Board Thursday <sup>the</sup> 08 1844 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the SE heading SW Middle port under short sail  
and rain latter part wind from the ESE so and Satt Dr 3350 S Long Dr 17050 E

Remarks on Board Friday February <sup>the</sup> 09 1844 this day commences with  
strong breezes from the ENE this thick rain weather steering WNW  
4th light up Middle port Calm latter part light breezes  
from the South steering WNW so and Satt 3442 S Long 16938 E

Remarks on Board Saturday February <sup>the</sup> 10 1844 this day commences  
light breezes from the South 1 PM saw a Shale of Whale bone  
boats and faster one got Small Bull 5 PM Commences with  
NW finish and set the Watch Middle port heading to  
the SW latter part employ Boiling to end  
Satt 3428 S Long per Chro 16918 E



163

# Ship getting Shenie Cruising of the King 1844

Remarks on Board Sunday February <sup>the</sup> 11 1844 this day commences with  
light breezes from the SSE Steering E Boiling Middle port wind  
haule to the SSW latter port steering E SE Sound Sutt 2502 S 17016 E

Remarks on Board Monday February <sup>the</sup> 12 1844 this day commences with  
fine weather light breezes from the SSW Steering E SE Middle port  
under short sail haule on the wind to the SE latter port Squally  
Steering E SE Sound Sutt 3612 S Smy per Chro 17148 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February <sup>the</sup> 13 1844 this day commences  
with strong breezes from the SSW in Squally weather Steering  
E SE Middle port under short sail haule on the wind to the  
W latter port same Sound Sutt 3519 S Smy Chro 17122 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 14 1844 this day commences  
with fresh breezes from the SSW heading to the W Middle  
port under close reefed sail latter port fresh gale  
Sound Sutt 3506 S Smy per Chro 17124 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February <sup>the</sup> 15 1844 this day commences with  
fresh gale from the SSE pleasant weather heading to the W  
Middle port Moderate latter port light breezes from the SSE  
heading to the E Sound 3457 S Smy per Chro 17030 E

Remarks on Board Friday February <sup>the</sup> 16 1844 this day commences with  
fine weather and light breezes from the SSE employe Steaming Down  
Steering E Middle port Steering SSW latter port tack ship to the  
E all sail set Sound Sutt 3421 S Smy per Chro 17056 E

Remarks on Board Saturday February <sup>the</sup> 17 1844 this day commences with  
fine clear weather light breezes from the SE Steering by the wind to the  
ENE Middle port the same latter port light airs three King in  
sight Sound Sutt 3426 S Smy per Chro 17144 E



Ship young Menix James Shewman master 1844

Remarks on Board Sunday February <sup>the</sup> 19 1844 this day commences with light airs from the SSE steering E Middle port steering E NE latter part calm sea Satt 3401 S Long per Chron 17208 E

Remarks on Board Monday February <sup>the</sup> 18 1844 this day commences with light airs from the SSE 3 King Baring per Compass W by S the North East Baring per Compass E by S Middle port wind came to the ESE steering NE latter part strong breezes, sea Satt 3319 S Long per Chron 17321 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday February <sup>the</sup> 20 1844 this day commences with fine breezes from the E steering SE 6 PM tack ship to the N Middle port full gale and Squally latter part same sea Satt 3302 S Long Chron 17349 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 21 1844 this day commences with Moderate gale from the ENE Clear weather heading to the N under short sail Middle port same latter part over ship SE sea Satt 3242 S Long per Chron 17406 E

Remarks on Board Thursday February <sup>the</sup> 22 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the NNE heading up E Middle port latter part same sea Satt 3317 S Long per Chron 17615 E

Remarks on Board Friday February <sup>the</sup> 23 1844 this day commences with fine weather strong breezes from the N steering by the wind ENE Middle port same latter part smoky weather sea Satt 3317 S Long Chron 17756 E

Remarks on Board Saturday February <sup>the</sup> 24 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the N and smoky weather steering by the wind ENE Middle latter part same sea Satt 3322 S Long by Dec 17935 # E

Remarks on Board Sunday February <sup>the</sup> 25 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the NNE and smoky weather steering by the wind to the E Middle port same latter part sea Satt 3349 S Long Chron 17907 W

Remarks on Board Monday February <sup>the</sup> 26 1844 this day commences with light airs from the NNE Cloudy weather steering by the wind to the



165

# Ship young Phenix Cruising off French Rock 1844

E Middle port light crosses from the NE heading to the NW Satter  
port same sea Tatt 3342 S Long per Chro 17907 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with light airs  
from the NW steering to the S Middle port wind & sailed to the South Satter  
port the same sea Tatt 3250 S Long per Chro 17843 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 28<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with light  
airs from the South steering NE 4 PM saw a Whale <sup>swimming</sup> ~~swimming~~ the  
Boats But could not come up with them it was so late <sup>of the</sup> ~~of the~~  
to the S Middle port took in the light sail steering W by the <sup>Whale</sup>  
was growing Satter port wind from the NE steering by the wind to the  
NW sea Tatt 3146 S Long per Chro 17829 W

Remarks on Board Thursday February 29<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with strong  
breezes from the NE steering by the wind to the NW 2 Barks in sight in  
1 ship the Barks got a Whale Middle port heading to the SE Satter port  
heading NE strong breezes sea Tatt 3129 S Long per Chro 17841 W

Remarks on Board Friday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh  
gale from the ESE and foggy weather heading up NE 6 PM near ship to  
the S Middle port light crosses 6 AM saw a large Whale <sup>swimming</sup> ~~swimming~~  
to the NE and tack ship for him and set all sail and foggy 9 AM  
came up a heavy squally breeze from the SE and came on a heavy gale and  
took in all sail but close reefed main top sail sea  
Tatt by Cr 3125 S Long per Chro 17813 W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh  
gale from the SSE and thick weather heading to the E the storm sail set  
Middle port same Satter port near ship 11 Tatt 3122 S Long 17754 W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh  
gale from the SE clear weather heading up SW Middle port  
much the same Satter port 2 ship in sight sea  
Tatt 3144 S Long per Chro 17800 W

168



Ship young Henry James Shearman master 1844

Remarks on Board Monday March <sup>the</sup> 24 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the E. Clear weather heading up SSE with Storm sail set 6  
M. near ship to the N. E. Middle part fresh breezes sail  
Satt 30.58 S Long for Chro 17754 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March <sup>the</sup> 25 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the E. N. E. Cloudy weather heading to the N. 3 P. M. near ship  
to the E. Middle part near ship to the N. Satter part near ship to  
the E. sail Satt 31.11 S Long for Chro 17800 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March <sup>the</sup> 26 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the E. N. E. Cloudy weather steering by the wind to  
the E. Middle part came on fresh gale Satter part rain sail  
Satt by Dr 31.30 S Long by Dr 17740 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March <sup>the</sup> 27 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the N. E. rain weather heading to the E. S. E. Middle part  
near ship to the N. 3. M. near ship to the E. Satter part the same  
to sail Satt by Dr 32.20 S Long by Dr 17739 W

Remarks on Board Friday March <sup>the</sup> 28 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the N. E. rain weather heading to E. S. E. Storm sail  
set Middle part the same Satter part strong breezes smoky  
weather set Double reefed top sail Satt 32.39 S Long Chro 17740 W

Remarks on Board Saturday March <sup>the</sup> 29 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the N. E. smoky weather steering by the wind to  
the N. W. Middle part under short sail Satter part all sail set  
to sail Satt 31.36 S Long for Chro 17822 W

Remarks on Board Sunday March <sup>the</sup> 30 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the E. N. E. fine weather heading to the N. all sail set  
6 P. M. tack ship to E. S. E. Middle part the same 2. P. M. tack ship  
N. Satter part the same ship in sight sail  
Satt 31.02 S Long for Chro 17801 W



167

Ship young Phoenix Cruising of French Rock 1844

Remarks on Board Monday March <sup>the</sup> 11 1844 this day commences with  
Strong Breezes from the E. N.E. Steering by the wind to the S.E. P.M. Tack  
Ship to the N. Middle under Short Sail Tatter part all Sail set so on  
Salt 30 54 S Long per Chro 177.45 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March <sup>the</sup> 12 1844 this day commences with fresh breeze  
from the E. Steering by the wind to the S.E. P.M. Shorten Sail near Ship to the  
N.E. Middle part Tatter part Steering to the S.E. So on  
Salt 31 05 S Long per Chro 177 44 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March <sup>the</sup> 13 1844 this day commences  
with fine Clear weather from E. Steering by the wind to the S.E.  
Middle part Shorten Sail Tatter part near Ship to the N. Put all  
Sail so on Salt 31 46 S

Remarks on Board Thursday March <sup>the</sup> 14 1844 this day commences  
Strong breezes from the E. N.E. and Squally Steering to N. all sail set  
Middle part near Ship to S.E. Shorten Sail Tatter part fine weather  
so on Salt 30 19 S Long per Chro 177 4 W

Remarks on Board Friday March <sup>the</sup> 15 1844 this day commences with  
fine weather light breezes from the E. S.E. Steering to the S.E. Middle part  
Shorten Tatter part Steering to the S.W. So on  
Salt 30 57 S Long per Chro 178.06 W

Remarks on Board Saturday March <sup>the</sup> 16 1844 this day  
commences with fine Clear weather light breezes from the  
E. N.E. Steering S.W. Ship in Site one Cutting in Middle  
part heading to the S.E. Tatter part Steering to the N. all sail  
set so on Salt 31 09 S Long per Chro 178.10 W

Remarks on Board Sunday March <sup>the</sup> 17 1844 this day commences  
with fine weather light breezes from the E. Steering to the W.  
Middle part Shorten sail haul on the wind to the S.E. Tatter  
part same so on Salt 31 57 S Long per Chro 178.11 W

170



Ship young Menie James Shearman Master 1844

Remarks on Board Monday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1844  
this day commences with light breezes from the NE light squally  
of rain heading to the N Middle part Shorten sail heading to the S  
Satter part light airs from the N heading to the E all sail set  
Lat 31 34 S Long for Chro 177 27 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with  
light airs from N heading to the E NE Clear weather Middle part  
Calm Satter part Strong breezes from the SE heading E all  
all sail set Ship in sight Lat 31 36 S Long for Chro 176 41 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences  
with Strong breezes from the SE squally weather heading E all  
all sail set Middle part under Short sail Satter part all sail  
to heading SW Lat 31 26 S Long for Chro 176 17 W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1844 this day commences  
with fine clear weather light breezes from the S heading to  
the W SW all sail set Middle part Strong breezes in  
squally Satter part pleasant Lat 32 11 S Long 177 21 W

Remarks on Board Friday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1844 this day commences  
with Strong breezes from the SE and pleasant weather heading  
up SW Middle part under Short sail Satter part all sail  
set steering to the S Lat 33 46 S Long for Chro 177 4 W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1844 this day commences  
with fine weather light breezes from the E steering to the S  
Middle part Strong breezes from the N Satter part  
Lat 34 24 S Long for Chro 177 53 W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day  
commences with Strong breezes from the N Cloudy weather  
steering to the S Middle part fresh gale and rain Satter part  
to the W SW Clear weather Lat 36 32 S Long 178 55 W



This morning Phoenix Began in to Cloudy Day 1844  
This day a Monday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh  
gale from the WSW Clear weather heading to the Under Shorten Sail  
Middle part Same 4. 1 P.M. heavy Squally and Come in very heavy  
took in all Sail 7 A.M. got the Mast Boat Stove by a Sea in  
took in the Mast Boat in Bo Boat So on  
Lat 37 29 S Long per Chron 178 55 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences  
with heavy gale from the WSW Clear weather turning to heading  
to the S Middle part Set Close reefed top Sail latter part  
Moderate gale So on Lat 38 16 S Long per Chron 178 41 W

Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from  
the WSW pleasant weather Steering to the South Middle part the  
wind Cante to the N.W. Steering S.W. latter part fresh gale  
from the WSW Squally So on Lat 39 36 S Long per Chron 178 15

Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh gale  
from the SW heading SE and Squally 1 P.M. Bent new main  
sail Middle part Calm latter part the same So on  
Lat 39 32 S Long per Chron 179 16 W

Friday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with Calm Clear weather  
6 P.M. got a light breeze from the NE Steering SW Middle part  
Same as latter so on Lat 40 02 S Long per Chron 179 54 W

Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fine Clear weather  
fine breezes from the NW Steering SW by W Middle part the  
Same 6 A.M. Site the Land on Steering for Cape Palliser  
Lat 41 04 S Long 9 A.M. 177 25 E So on

Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1844 this day commences with strong breezes  
from the N and Clear weather Steering for Cape Palliser 2 P.M.  
wind Cante to the W in a Squally and Split the Sails 4 P.M. Bent  
the Calble the wind Cante to the WNW the Cape Baring SW per  
compass Middle latter Calm So on Lat 41 26 S Long 176 05 E



Ship's journal *Benjamin James Shearn Master 1844*  
Monday April <sup>the</sup> 01 1844 this day commences with Calm 3 P.M.  
got a light breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. by W. Cape Palliser  
barring for Camp Pass W. by S. Middle port strong breezes from the  
N.W. steering for Cloudy Bay latter heavy gale from the N.W.  
suddenly took in all sail, set the storm sail &c. Lat 41 40 S

Tuesday April <sup>the</sup> 02 1844 this day commences with heavy gale from the N.W.  
suddenly weather turning to heading to the S.E. 5 P.M. near ship to the  
W. and Port. Double reefed top sail 11 P.M. near ship to the N.E. 3 P.M.  
near ship to the W. latter port rain &c. Lat 41 45 S Long 174 30 E

Wednesday April <sup>the</sup> 03 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the  
N.W. rain, heading to the W. with Close reefed top sail, Port 4 P.M.  
near ship to the N.E. Middle port 8 P.M. near ship to the W. set  
the fore sail 1 P.M. near ship to N.E. latter port little better  
Heading up Cloudy Bay &c. Lat 41 37 S

Thursday April <sup>the</sup> 04 1844 this day commences with strong breeze  
from the N.W. working up to Cloudy Bay Middle port  
the same latter Calm. Do. &c.

Friday April <sup>the</sup> 05 1844 this day commences with light airs from the S.E.  
steering in for Cloudy Bay 1 P.M. wind came to the S.E. came on  
rain. 4 P.M. came to anchor in 12 fathoms water & P.M. heavy swell  
from the W. got under way lost an anchor 9 P.M. came to anchor  
in the harbor 9 fathoms water heavy rain latter same &c.

Saturday April <sup>the</sup> 06 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the  
N.W. Cloudy weather and Bristling of Wood Midday part strong  
breezes latter part employed getting the anchor &c. in & out

Sunday April <sup>the</sup> 07 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from  
the N.W. Clear weather employed getting up the anchor Middle port  
fresh latter port same &c.



171

Ship's Log from June in. Sunday May 1844

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the N.W. with fine weather Middle part the same latter strong breezes from the S.E. latter part employed Wooding so on this day

Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the S.E. employed Wooding Middle part the same latter part rain so on this day

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and rain weather Middle part the same latter part light up so on

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and rain weather Middle part same latter light breezes from the S.W. so on

Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1844 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the E. employed Wooding Middle part fresh breezes S.E. and rain latter part the same so this day on

Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and rain Middle part the same latter part light breezes and employed Weathering so on this day

Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the S.E. and rain employed Wooding Middle part light breezes from the N.W. latter part strong breezes squally so on this day

Monday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and squally Middle part pleasant latter part all hands employed Wooding so on this day

Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fine weather light breezes from the N.W. all hands employed Wooding Middle part calm latter part light breezes from S.E. and rain so on this day

Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the S.E. and rain Middle part the same so latter part fresh breezes from the N.W. and squally so on this day



# Ship young Phoenix in Cleiding Bay

Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and squally Middle part the same latter part  
Saw the other Snaker gun employed Wooding do on this day

Friday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and squally Middle part rain latter part pleasant and  
employed Watering and Wooding do on this day

Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and pleasant weather employed Wooding Middle  
part the same latter part squally do on this day

Sunday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and squally Middle part the same 4 A.M. took the Snaker  
and a fine breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> and steering out the Bay do on

Monday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and pleasant weather steering E by SE all sail set Middle part  
Light latter Calm down latter 4 P.M. S Long per Chro 17535 E

Tuesday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1844 this day commences with fine weather Light breezes from the E all sail set Best reantage heading by the  
Wind to the S by SE Middle part tack Ship came up E by E latter part  
fresh gale S by W steering E by S. and latter 4 P.M. S Long Chro 17759 E

Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh gale S by W steering E by E all sail set Best reantage Middle part and  
latter part the same do and latter 4 P.M. S Long per Chro 17820 W

Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh gale S by W and squally weather steering E by E all sail set Best reantage Middle part the same  
latter part pleasant do and latter 4 P.M. S Long Chro 17433 W

Friday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the S by E squally steering E by E all sail set Best reantage  
Middle part latter part same do and latter 4 P.M. S Long 17131 W



123

Ship young Phineas James Shearman master Run home 1844

Saturday April <sup>the</sup> 28 1844 this day commences with Cloudy weather Light  
breezes S Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part  
the same latter part Light breezes from the S E S and  
Tall 4219 S Long for Ohio 169 31 W

Sunday April <sup>the</sup> 29 1844 this day commences with Light breezes from the  
S E and Cloudy weather Steering E all sail set best advantage Middle  
part and latter part Calm sea and Tall 4212 S Long for Ohio 168 45 W

Monday April <sup>the</sup> 30 1844 this day commences with Calm and Cloudy  
weather Middle part the same latter part Light breezes from the  
S E and Clear weather heading E S E and Tall 4213 S Long for Ohio 167 00 W

Tuesday April <sup>the</sup> 30 1844 this day commences with fine Clear weather and  
Light breezes from the S E Steering E all sail set best advantage  
Middle and latter the same sea and Tall 4322 S Long for Ohio 166 55 W

Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 01 1844 this day commences with fine breezes from the S E  
Cloudy weather Steering E all sail set best advantage Middle part  
breezes latter part Squally sea and Tall by P. 4400 S Long for Ohio 163 42 W

Thursday  
Friday May <sup>the</sup> 02 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N and fresh  
Middle part fresh gale all sail set best advantage latter part fresh  
gale turning to heading to the E and rain sea and Tall by P. 4500 S Long by P. 15 00 W

Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 03 1844 this day commences with heavy gale from the N and rain  
turning to heading to the E S E 1 P M the wind turns to the N W and Steering  
E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part wind from the N W  
latter part heavy gale and Squally and took the boats sea and  
Tall 4523 S Long for Ohio 155 56 W

Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 04 1844 this day commences with heavy gale  
from the N and Squally Steering E by N all sail set best  
advantage and heavy sea on Middle and latter the same sea and  
latter 4511 S Long for Ohio 152 10 W



Shipping Office James Shearman master and Pound June 1844

Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 25 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the W S W and Squally weather Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part the same latter part pleasant gale so on

Tonn 45.12 S Long per Chris 149.16 W

Monday May <sup>the</sup> 26 1844 this day commences with heavy gale from the W and Squally weather Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part the same latter part heavy sea running so on

Tonn 45.11 S Long per Chris 145.06 W

Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 27 1844 this day commences with heavy gale from the S W and Squally weather and heavy sea running Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part the same latter part Wind from W S W and light Squally of rain so on Tonn 44.52 S Long 141.8 W

Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 28 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the W S W and Squally weather Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part pleasant weather latter part Squally so on Tonn 44.53 S Long per Chris 137.17 W

Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 29 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the S W and Squally weather all sail set best advantage No Steering E Middle part pleasant latter part Wind Count to the S so on Tonn 45.02 S Long per Chris 133.40 W

Friday May <sup>the</sup> 30 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the S W and Squally weather Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part pleasant weather latter part Squally so on Steering E by S Tonn 45.15 S Long per Chris 129.42 W

Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 31 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the S W and Squally weather Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part fresh gale from the S latter part Wind Count Back to the W S W heavy light so on Tonn 45.27 S Long per Chris 125.04 W



Ship, young Shen, from New Zealand towards Cape Horn <sup>1844</sup>

Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 12 1844 this day commences with fine weather in strong breezes from the W S W Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part Cloudy weather latter part Calm do and

Totl Dr 45 30 S Long Dr 123 20 W

Monday May <sup>the</sup> 13 1844 this day commences with Calm and Cloudy weather Middle part 1 P M got a light fr breezes from the N E Scanting by the wind to E S E at Day light Double reefed the top sail latter part fresh gale and rain Totl Dr 46 10 S Long Dr 121 56 W

Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 14 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the E S E heaving to the S E with Double reefed top sail 1 P M took in all sail set the bottom sail trying to heading to the S E Middle part Calm and foggy latter part the same Totl Dr 46 30 Long Dr 122 56 W

Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 15 1844 this day commences with Calm and foggy Middle part the same latter part fresh breezes from the S E and heading to the N E and foggy do and Totl Dr 46 10 S Long Dr 121 34 W

Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 16 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the S and foggy weather Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part fresh breezes from the W S W do and Totl Dr 46 26 S Long Dr 120 40 W

Friday May <sup>the</sup> 17 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the W and squally weather Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part wind came to the N and rain 3 A M Com heavy gale from the W S W and squally and close reefed the top sail do and Totl Dr 46 56 S Long Dr 114 59 W

Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 18 1844 this day commences with heavy gale from the W S W and squally Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part and latter part the same do and Totl Dr 46 44 S Long Dr 114 49 W

Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 19 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the W S W and squally weather Steering E by N all sail set best advantage Middle part came to the N and rain latter part came to N W and foggy do and Totl Dr 46 50 S Long Dr 106 16 W



Ship young Phoenix from New Bedford towards Cape Horn

Monday May <sup>the</sup> 20 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the WNW and foggy weather. Steering E by N all sail set best advantage. Middle part. Can't to the N. W. Latter part Can't to the W. Seem. Satt by Cr 4705 S Long for Chas 10127 W

Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 21 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the WNW and Cloudy weather. Steering E by N all sail set by advantage. Middle part pleasant. Latter part Squally. Seem. Satt 4747 S Long 8512 W

Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 22 1844 this day commences with fresh at gale from the NW Squally weather. Steering E by N all sail set best advantage 4 PM heavy Squally and Doubly reefed the top sail. Middle part pleasant. Latter Squally. Wind W. Seem. Satt 4818 S Long 9522 W

Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 23 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the WNW and Squally weather. Steering E by S all sail set best advantage. Middle part pleasant weather. Latter part Wind Can't to S. S. E heading by the Wind to the E all sail set. Seem. Satt 4912 S Long Chas 9145 W

Friday May <sup>the</sup> 24 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the S. S. E and Cloudy weather. Steering by the Wind to the E all sail set best advantage. Middle part heading E by S. Latter part Squally. Seem. Satt 4930 S Long for Chas 8538 W

Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 25 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. E heading up E by S. Middle part Come up S. E. Latter part Wind from the W. S. W. Steering S. E. Seem. Satt 4957 S Long for Chas 8533 W

Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 26 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the S heading up E. S. E. W. Middle part Wind from the W. S. W. Steering S. E all sail set best advantage. Latter part Squally. Wind Can't to the S. Seem. Satt 5142 S Long for Chas 8345 W



Ship young Phoenix from San Pedro to Cape Horn 1844

Monday May <sup>27</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the WNW and squally weather steering SE all sail set best advantage Middle part Cant to the WNW latter part thick weather Sea and Satt by Dr 5400 S Long by Dr 8056 W

Tuesday May <sup>28</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the WNW and squally steering SE by E all sail set best advantage Middle part back the same latter part Wind Cant to the N and foggy Sea and Satt by Dr 5546 S Long by Dr 7848 W

Wednesday May <sup>29</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N and foggy weather steering ESE all sail set best advantage Satt Wind Cant to the WNW Middle part the same latter part rain Sea and Satt by Dr 5716 S Long by Dr 7449 W  
Long by the Chron 7319 W

Thursday May <sup>30</sup> 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the WNW and foggy weather steering E all sail set best advantage Middle part 9 PM got a Satt by the Moon 5727 S latter part thick weather Saw a ship steering NE by E Sea and Satt by Dr 5733 S Long by Dr 7030 W

young Phoenix of Cape Horn  
Friday May <sup>31</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh from the WNW steering ENE all sail set best advantage and thick weather Middle part pleasant steering NE by E latter part light breezes and a ship in sight Sea and Satt 5657 S Long by Chron 6600 W  
Satt by Dr 5710 S Long by Dr 6653 W

Ship young Phoenix

Saturday June <sup>1</sup> 1844 this day commences with pleasant weather and light breezes from the WNW steering NE and a ship in sight Middle part strong breezes from the N and heading up ENE latter part Wind Cant to the SW and thick weather steering NNE all sail set best advantage Sea and Satt by Dr 5622 S Long by Dr 6399 W



Ship young Phoenix from Cape Horn to New Bedford 1844

Sunday June <sup>the</sup> 13 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the W and Squally weather Steering N E all sail set best reantage, Middle part the same Sutter part heavy gale from the W N W and Squally took in all sail and set the storm sail & Ship in safe harbor  
Lat 5456 S Long per Chron 6045 W

Monday June <sup>the</sup> 14 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the W N W and Squally weather in heavy Sea on and Sailing to head the wind with the storm sail set Middle part Moderate and set Double reefed top sail and the Courses Sutter part a Ship in safe harbor and Smoky weather so on Lat 5419 S Long Chron 5814 W

Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 15 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the N N W heading up N E all sail set best reantage, Middle part the same Sutter part heavy gale from the N W and Squally took in all sail Sailing to heading to the N so on  
S Lat 5358 S Long by Dec 5543 W

Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 16 1844 this day commences with heavy gale from the N W and Sailing to heading to the N with the storm sail set Middle part Light Snow Squally Sutter part Bent a spare top sail and set Double reefed top sail and wind came to be the S W Steering to N by E so on  
Lat 5327 S Long per Chron 5450 W

Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 17 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the S W and Light Snow Squally and Steering N by E sail set best reantage Middle part Wind came to be the S E Steering N N W Sutter part Wind came to be the W N W so on  
Lat 5156 S Long per Chron 5221 W

Friday June <sup>the</sup> 18 1844 this day commences with fresh breeze from the S W Steering N N W all sail set best reantage Middle part Sutter part thick weather & wind came to be the N W so on Lat by Dec 4940 S Long by Dec 5230 W



Ship young Phoenix from Cape Horn to New Bedford

Saturday June <sup>the</sup> 18 1844 this day commences with fresh strong breeze from the S.W. and thick weather heading S by N.E. all sail set best advantage Middle part Lewis Fore Mast Satter part heavy gale and pleasant weather. Lat 49 09 S Long 50 38 W

Sunday June <sup>the</sup> 19 1844 this day commences with fresh gale from the W.N.W. and pleasant weather. S and Tacking to heading to the N. Middle part Calm and rain Satter part heavy gale from the W.N.W. and took in all sail and set the Storm sail and Lat 48 56 S Long 50 11 W

Monday June <sup>the</sup> 20 1844 this day commences with heavy gale from the W.N.W. and Clear weather and heavy Sea on and Tacking to heading to the N. with the Storm sail set Middle part set the fore sail in Close reefed Main top sail Satter part heavy hale equally took in the fore sail and main top sail Lat 48 06 S Long 50 30 W

Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 21 1844 this day commences with heavy gale from the S.W. and Squally and heavy Sea on Tacking to heading to the N. Middle part the same 9 A.M. set Close reefed top sail and Course Steering N.E. and heavy Squally of hale and Lat 47 13 S Long for Chro 51 05 W

Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 22 1844 this day commences with heavy gale from the S.W. and Squally weather Steering N by W Close reefed top sail on and reefed Courses Middle part the same and Satter part the same Lat 44 35 S Long for Chro 49 09 W

Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 23 1844 this day commences with fresh gale S.W. and Squally weather Steering N by W all sail set best advantage Middle part and Satter part the same and Lat 43 00 S Long for Chro 48 23 W

Friday June <sup>the</sup> 24 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the S.W. and Squally Steering N by W all sail set best advantage Middle part and Satter part the same and Lat 39 00 S Long for Chro 47 31 W



Ship young Heron from Cape Horn to New Bedford 1844

Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the  
W. N. W. and squally weather. Steering N all sail set best advantage and  
put the 2 Boats on the Crane's Middle part Calm latter part light  
airs from the S. E. and S. W. 38 03 S Long per Chron 47 29 W

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fine breezes from the  
South and Steering N. N. E. all sail set best advantage and employ  
repairing the Boat's Middle part the same latter part squally  
S. E. and S. W. by Dr 35 40 S Long per Chron 45 53 W

Monday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from  
S. E. and squally weather. Steering N. E. all sail set best advantage  
Middle part Wind coming to the S. W. and squally latter part the  
same and S. W. by Dr 32 55 S Long per Chron 44 00 W

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with light breezes from  
S. W. and squally weather and Steering N. E. all sail set best  
advantage Middle part pleasant latter part Calm by Dr  
S. W. by Dr 32 49 S Long by Dr 42 31 W

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with Calm & S. W.  
got a light breeze from the E. and rain heading up N. N. E.  
Middle part light airs from the E. S. E. Steering N. E. latter  
part light breezes from the S. W. and pleasant weather per a

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fine weather and  
light breezes from the S. W. and Steering N. E. all sail set best  
advantage Middle part the wind from the S. W. latter part  
the same and S. W. by Dr 30 30 S Long per Chron 40 27 W

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1844 this day commences with fine weather  
light breezes from the S. W. steering N. E. all sail set best  
advantage Middle part Calm and rain latter part light  
breezes from the S. W. and cloudy weather and  
S. W. by Dr 29 30 S Long per Chron 39 20 W



Ship crossing Peruvia from New Cape Horn to New Bedford 1844

Saturday June 22<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with light breezes from the SW and Cloudy weather and All steering NE all sail set best reantage Middle part Clear weather latter part Strong breezes from the WSW and Cloudy weather steering NE by N Sea in  
Tall 2749 S Long by Cr 37 19 W

Sunday June 23<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the WSW and Cloudy weather and steering NE by N all sail set best reantage Middle part Much the same latter Clear weather  
Tall 2600 S Long per Chris 37 19 W

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh breezes from the WSW and pleasant weather steering NE by N all sail set best reantage this day Lewis Tall Saw tons Come on ship Duty Middle part Much the same latter part light breezes so in  
Tall 2350 S Long per Chris 35 21 W

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fine Clear weather and light breezes from the SW and steering NE by N all sail set best reantage Middle part Much the same latter part Wind came to the S. Sea in  
Tall 2154 S Long per Chris 34 15

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the South and squally weather steering NE all sail set best reantage 6 PM got the SE trade winds Middle Middle part latter part the same Sea in  
Tall 1917 S Long per Chris 34 26 W

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day commences with fresh trade and squally steering NE by E all sail set best reantage Middle part Much the same latter part very squally so in  
Tall 1628 S Long per Chris 34 43 W



Ship young Phoenix from Cape Horn to New Bedford 1844

Friday June ~~28~~ 29 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from ESE and squally weather and steering NNE all sail set best advantage Middle part pleasant latter part heavy squalls of rain As end Satt 14 18 S Long per Chas 24 27 W

Saturday June 30 1844 commences with fresh breezes from ESE and squally weather and steering NNE all sail set best advantage Middle part Split the fore top sail 4 AM ft Split the fore latter part heavy squally As end Satt 12 17 S Long per Chas 24 21 W

Sunday June 31 1844 this day commences with strong breezes from the ESE and squally weather steering NE all sail set best advantage and employed repairing the fore Middle part steering NNE latter part steering N by E As end Satt 10 10 S Long per Chas 24 09 W

Monday July 1 1844 this day commences with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from the SE and steering S all sail set best advantage Middle part steering N by W at 10 AM saw Comanches during N by W and steering for it As end Satt 8 04 S Long per Chas 24 50 W

Tuesday July 2 1844 Commences with a fine trade and 1 PM saw a Boat went in could get nothing Sunday with them 4 PM the Boat returns on Board and stood off for the night Middle part saying up and on latter the Boat on on shore As end

Wednesday July 3 1844 day Commences with strong breezes and squally weather and saying up and 4 PM the Boat returns with the thing and steering out Clear the sun latter part Middle part rain latter part fine weather steering N As end Satt 6 27 S Long per Chas



183

Ship young Phoenix from Cape Horn to New Bedford 1844

Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 04 1844 this day Commences with fine weather  
and fine trade Wind and steering to the N all sail set, best  
recountage Middle part steering N by E latter part  
Squally sound Satt 07 37 S Long 34 59 W

Friday July <sup>the</sup> 05 1844 this day Commences with fine weather  
and strong E trade and steering N by E all sail set, best  
recountage Middle part Much the same latter part Wind  
from the E and Satt 1 07 S Long for Chro 35 45 W

Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 06 1844 this day Commences with fine weather  
and fine breezes from the E and steering N by E all sail set, best  
recountage Middle part Much the same 7 A M saw a  
shale of of Whales and growing quick the SE and Satt  
was the Wind and made to tack for them in the West and  
side of the Ship and Satt 1 00 S Long for Chro 36 50 W

Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 07 1844 this day Commences with fine weather  
and light breezes from the E and steering N by E all sail set  
best recountage Middle part Much the same latter part  
very light airs sound Satt 3 29 S Long for Chro 37 35 W

Monday July <sup>the</sup> 08 1844 this day commences with fine clear  
Weather Light airs from the SE and steering to the N  
all sail set, best recountage Middle part Wind comes  
to the NW latter part the same  
Satt 4 58 S Long for Chro 38 15 W

Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 09 1844 this day Commences with  
fine weather and light breezes from the SE and  
steering NW by N all sail set, best recountage  
Middle part Much the same latter part Cloudy  
and Satt 6 19 S Long Chro 38 50 W

186



Ship young Phoenix from Cape Horn to New Bedford 1844

Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day Commences with Calm and Clear weather. At 10 the wind came to the N.E. and rain, heading N.W. all sail set by best advantage Middle part Calm latter part rain to and light breezes from the N.W. Middle part and latter 7 24 N Long per Chas 2900 W

Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and rain steering N.W. all sail set best advantage Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather to and latter 100 N Long per Chas 2900 W

Friday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1844 this day Commences with fine weather light breezes from the N.E. and steering N.W. all sail set best advantage Middle part light quality of rain latter part fine weather to and latter 8 06 N Long per Chas 40 48 W

Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1844 this day Commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N.E. and steering N.W. all sail set best advantage and rain in ship steering to N.W. Middle part Mod. Much the same latter part strong breezes from N.W. latter 9 17 N Long per Chas 42 37 W

Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1844 this day Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and heavy weather and steering N.W. all sail set best advantage Middle part Much the same latter part equally to and latter 10 55 N Long per Chas 44 57 W

Monday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. and equally steering N.W. all sail set best advantage Middle part and latter part the same to and latter 12 52 N Long per Chas 47 23 W

Tuesday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day Commences with strong breezes from the E.N.E. and equally weather and steering N.W. all sail set best advantage Middle part rain



176  
Ship young Phenix from Cape Horn to New Bedford

Tatter. part pleasant weather. Wind from the S.E. and  
Tatt 14 74 N Long per Chas 49 51 W

Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 17 1844 this day Commences with strong  
breezes from the ESE and squally weather steering N.W. all sail  
set best advantage Middle part and Tatter. part Much the  
same as on Tatt 16 79 N Long per Chas 52 05 W

Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 18 1844 this day Commences with fine  
weather and strong N.W. all sail set best advantage Middle  
part steering N.W. by N. and  
Tatt 18 43 N Long per Chas 54 08 W

Friday July <sup>the</sup> 19 1844 this day Commences with fine  
pleasant weather and strong breezes from the ESE  
steering N.W. by N. all sail set best advantage Middle  
part and Tatter. part the same as on

Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 20 1844 this day Commences with fine  
weather and light breezes from the ESE and steering N.W.  
by N. all sail set best advantage Middle part and Tatter  
part Much the same as on Tatt 22 15 N Long per Chas 57 41 W

Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 21 1844 this day Commences with fine  
weather and light breezes from the NE and steering N.W.  
by N. all sail set best advantage Middle part and  
Tatter. part Much the same as on  
Tatt 23 22 N Long per Chas 58 57 W

Monday July <sup>the</sup> 22 1844 this day Commences with fine  
weather and light breezes from the NE and steering N.W.  
by N. all sail set best advantage Middle part Much  
the same Tatter. part employed fatening ship and  
Tatt 24 52 N Long per Chas 60 35 W



Ship young Phoenix from Cape Horn to New Bedford 1844

Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 23 1844 this day Commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N.E. and steering N.W. by N. and employed pursuing ship Middle part Ahead the latter part 3 Breeze in sight and  
Satt 26 75 N Long per Chro 63 15 W

Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 24 1844 this day Commences with fine weather and light breezes from the N.E. and steering N.W. by N. all sail set best advantage Middle part latter part employed pursuing ship so in  
Satt 28 13 N Long per Chro 63 26 W

Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 25 1844 this day Commences with fine clear weather and light breezes from the N.E. and steering N.W. by N. all sail set best advantage Middle part Calm latter part light breezes from the N.W. and heading up W so in  
Satt 28 33 N Long per Chro 64 09 W

Friday July <sup>the</sup> 26 1844 this day Commences with fine clear weather and light winds from N.W. and heading up W all sail set best advantage Middle part and latter part Calm so in Satt 28 28 N Long Chro 64 39 W

Saturday July <sup>the</sup> 27 1844 this day Chro Commences foggy and S. clear weather Middle part got a light breeze from the S.W. and steering N.W. by N. latter part. Whale ship in sight so in steering N.W. by N. so in Satt 29 01 N Long per Chro 65 27 W

Sunday July <sup>the</sup> 28 1844 this day Ch. Commences with fine weather and light breezes from the S.W. and steering N.W. all sail set best advantage Middle part latter part the same so in Satt 20 41 N Long per Chro 66 55 W



187

This young Phoenix from Cape Horn to New Bedford <sup>1844</sup>

Monday July 29 <sup>the</sup> 1844 this day Commences with strong  
breezes from the S.W. and squally weather and steering  
N.W. by N. all sail set, best reantage, Middle part  
and latter part the same so and Lat 32 71 N Long 68 30

Tuesday July 30 <sup>the</sup> 1844 this day Commences with light  
breezes from the S.W. and rain weather and to ship in  
sight 1 P.M. the wind changed to E.N.E. and came on  
gale and steering N.W. by W. Middle part pleasant weather  
latter part the same so and Lat 34 00 N Long for Chro 67 59 W

Wednesday July 31 <sup>the</sup> 1844 this day Commences with fine  
weather and light breezes from N.E. and heading up N.W. by  
all sail set best reantage Middle part Much the  
same so and Lat 35 26 N Long for Chro 71 24 W

Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1844 this day Commences with  
fine weather and light airs from the N.E. and heading up  
N.W. by W. Middle part the wind changed to S.E. latter part  
same so and Lat 36 26 N Long for Chro 70 27 W

Friday August 2<sup>d</sup> 1844 this day Commences with  
fine weather and light airs from the S.E. and steering N  
Middle part steering N.W. by W. latter part the same  
so and Lat 37 29 N Long for Chro 71 04 W

Saturday August 3<sup>d</sup> 1844 this day Commences  
with fine weather and light breezes from the S.W. and  
steering N.W. by W. Middle part latter part strong breezes  
and squally so and Lat by 39 40 N Long 73 04 W

Sunday August 4<sup>th</sup> 1844 this day Commences with strong  
breezes from the S.W. and squally weather and steering N by E  
2 P.M. found and got 25 fathoms Water Water Middle part



















